

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Thermal Hydraulic Phenomena  
Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 16, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1577

Pages 1-380

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

THERMAL-HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

MAY 16, 2007

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room 01G16,  
11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD, at 8:30 a.m.,  
Graham B. Wallis, Chair, presiding.

ACRS MEMBERS PRESENT:

- GRAHAM B. WALLIS           Chair
- SANJOY BANERJEE           Vice Chair
- SAID ABDEL-KHALIK       Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS           Member

1     STAFF PRESENT:

2

3

4     ZENA ABDULLAHI             Designated Federal Official

5     RALPH ARCHITZEL            NRR

6     JOHN BUTLER                 Nuclear Energy Institute

7     PAUL KLEIN                 NRR

8     JOHN LEHNING               NRR

9     SHANLAI LU                 NRR

10    MICHAEL SCOTT               NRR

11    STEVEN UNIKEWICZ            NRR

12    LEON WHITNEY               NRR

13    ALSO PRESENT:

14    TIM ANDREYCHEK             Westinghouse Electric Co., LLC

15    JAY BASKIN                 Enercon

16    VALERIE CAMBIGIANIS        Entergy

17    ROB CHOROMOKUS             Alion

18    MAURICE DINGLER            WCNOC

19    RICHARD DRAKE               Entergy

20    JOE GASPER                 Omaha Public Power District

21    ADI IRANI                 Entergy

22    CHRIS KUDLA                PCI

23    ERIC LARSON                 General Electric

24    NICK RAMSAUR                General Electric

25    AARON SMITH                 Enercon

**NEAL R. GROSS**COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A-G-E-N-D-A

PLANT RESOLUTION OVERVIEW

Case Study 2 Fort Calhoun . . . . . 4

Case Study 3 Wolf Creek . . . . . 123

Case Study 4 Indian Point . . . . . 214

GSI-191 AUDITS . . . . . 336

DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS . . . . . 368



P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:33 a.m.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Good morning. I think we're all ready to get started.

This is the second day of a meeting of the Thermal-Hydraulics Subcommittee of the ACRS.

We're going to hear from three plants about what they're doing with their sumps. And the first one up this morning is Fort Calhoun.

Please go ahead. We'll try to keep on time today because people have to leave at the end of the day.

MR. GASPER: Yes. We wouldn't want to miss our plane flights.

I'm Joe Gasper. I'm Manager of Major Projects out at Fort Calhoun Station. And one of my projects, the one that consumes almost all of my time, is resolution of GSI-191. And so I'm here this morning to speak on our proposed path to resolution.

With me this morning is Eric Larson and Nick Ramsaur from General Electric on my left. And General Electric is the vendor supplying our strainer and has been responsible for the testing.

And Rob Choromokus from Alion is on my right here. Alion did all the debris generation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport calculations, et cetera.

2 We had one other vendor involved,  
3 Sargent Lundy did our downstream analysis. I'll go  
4 briefly into that, but you heard quite a bit  
5 yesterday on downstream and we're in the same  
6 situation as everybody else. We did it based on  
7 Rev. O and now we'll have to redo it based on when  
8 the SER is out on that.

9 Currently Fort Calhoun has received an  
10 extension to the completion of our '08 refueling  
11 outage, which is scheduled for April and May of  
12 2008. And I'll go into details on what we did  
13 install during our 2006 outage and we've done to  
14 date.

15 So in going through if I wanted an  
16 agenda, basically what I was planning to do is  
17 somewhat historically walk through the process that  
18 we've gone through; where we initially started, the  
19 situation with the station, interim measures we put  
20 in, the number of modifications we put in during our  
21 2006 outage, testing that we have done to date, our  
22 approach to chemical effects. Go through the  
23 decision tree that led us to implement the water  
24 management strategy, and I'll go through the plans  
25 for that. And then finally what we have planned for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our 2007 strainer testing.

2 Next slide, please.

3 The horizontal cross section of the  
4 Calhoun containment. I'll be referring to the alpha  
5 and bravo sides throughout the presentation.

6 This is a typical combustion engineering  
7 two steam generator for cold leg, two hot leg plant.  
8 It's compartmentalized containment. And it's rated  
9 at 1500 megawatts thermal.

10 Just a quick look at the vertical cross  
11 section again. All the compartments are open to the  
12 upper portion of the containment. And you'll notice  
13 that the vessel itself is actually below the level  
14 of the sumps. The bottom of the vessel sits below  
15 the bottom of the containment floor. The sumps are  
16 located on the elevation 994 level of the plant.  
17 It's a flat floor and the sumps sit up on the floor  
18 itself.

19 The next slide is simply to show the  
20 flow paths. From the alpha side we have a fairly  
21 long path over to the inlet to the sump.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a plant with  
23 very big cold legs, is it, if I remember.

24 MR. GASPER: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're very big.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay.

2 MR. GASPER: Yes, 32 inch.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thirty-two inch?

4 MR. GASPER: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

6 MR. GASPER: Well, two hot leg, four  
7 cold leg.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, four? Four cold  
9 leg.

10 How big are the hot legs then?

11 MR. GASPER: I think it's 32 on the hot  
12 legs and 28 on the cold legs.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's only 32?

14 MR. GASPER: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it might be  
16 bigger than that.

17 MR. GASPER: Honestly, I'd have to go  
18 back and get you the exact number.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. That's all  
20 right.

21 MR. GASPER: There are four reactor  
22 coolant pumps that take suction off the steam  
23 generators and then feed back to the vessel through  
24 the two hot legs. And it's a standard layout for a  
25 combustion engineering design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

2 MR. GASPER: As I said, there's a  
3 relatively long flow path from the alpha bay into  
4 the sumps. And then there's short path from the  
5 bravo bay into the sumps.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well those sumps must  
7 be the present ones?

8 MR. GASPER: That's actually just  
9 basically the inlets to the sumps. Well, they're  
10 the old sumps.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

12 MR. GASPER: And throughout here we did  
13 not model necessarily the sumps, and I'll explain.  
14 We just modeled basically the inlet to the piping.  
15 And the methodology we used to calculate debris  
16 transport it turns out to be a conservative method  
17 to do that.

18 The emergency core coolant system at  
19 Calhoun consists of two fully redundant  
20 recirculation paths with two sumps. And there's  
21 three containment spray pumps, two low pressure  
22 safety injection pumps and three high pressure  
23 safety injection pumps.

24 Originally, and I'll discuss  
25 modifications, all those pumps received out of start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 signals on a LOCA event. There's four safety  
2 injection tanks, et cetera, that also inject into  
3 the reactor vessel.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So these pumps are  
5 below the level here, presumably, are they?

6 MR. GASPER: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They are? Okay.

8 MR. GASPER: The pumps are housed in a  
9 lower level room of the plant, outside the plant.  
10 And the lines go in fairly typically.

11 The original on the next slide were just  
12 a simple round cylinder sump. They had 56 square  
13 feet of surface area. They were composed of a  
14 quarter inch mesh material. So our original layout  
15 just had those two sumps in it.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How high were  
17 they?

18 MR. GASPER: Those are roughly 3½ feet.  
19 They were near the top of the fill level of the  
20 containment. They had vortex preventers in the pipe  
21 that's down below them. And I believe that line you  
22 see along the side of containment is basically the  
23 nominal fill line that you'd get to if you refilled  
24 containment. It's very close to that. I don't know  
25 if it is exactly there, but it is very close to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fill level.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. These are the  
3 garbage can size?

4 MR. GASPER: These are the garbage can  
5 size, yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

7 MR. GASPER: They were built based on  
8 the original design criteria, which were redone at  
9 train.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The original design  
11 criteria was that you have a 50 percent block no  
12 matter how big they were.

13 MR. GASPER: That's right. Fifty  
14 percent blocked redundant trains was the original  
15 design criteria.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

17 MR. GASPER: We used trisodium phosphate  
18 as our buffer. It was housed in five baskets that  
19 are located around the containment. And you can see  
20 the location of those buffers on slide 8.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What elevations  
22 were they at?

23 MR. GASPER: The bottoms of them are  
24 approximately 12 inches off the floor. So they're  
25 fully submerged on refill.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the way they work  
2 is that the chemical slowly dissolve and --

3 MR. GASPER: Yes. The chemical slowly  
4 dissolve and diffuse into the water as you go  
5 through the rebill.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the diffusing  
7 upstream would be rather difficult if the flow is  
8 coming around from the right hand compartment?

9 MR. GASPER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All the way around the  
11 containment to the sump, it's going to sweep --

12 MR. GASPER: It's going to sweep the--

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- the buffer around  
14 where the buffer, presumably, doesn't flow up stream  
15 very well.

16 MR. GASPER: Right. But it'll --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So a quarter of the  
18 containment is going to be unbuffered, presumably?

19 MR. GASPER: Well, it's basically once  
20 through circulation --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then it comes  
22 around again?

23 MR. GASPER: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It comes around again.

25 MR. GASPER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Once circulation  
2 starts.

3 MR. GASPER: There's a criteria in one  
4 of the guidance documents --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

6 MR. GASPER: -- as to how many  
7 recirculations you have to have the fully diffused  
8 to achieve at the age of seven, which we meet. I  
9 just don't remember that criteria right now.

10 You know, some of the key points from  
11 the original design was that it's a large dry  
12 containment, two independent recirculation paths,  
13 three containment spray and three HPSI pumps. Like  
14 I said, we had 28 square feet per strainer and five  
15 TSP baskets. And the strainers and the buffers sit  
16 on a flat containment floor at the bottom of the  
17 containment.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And the  
19 containment spray is fairly uniform or --

20 MR. GASPER: Yes. The containment spray  
21 is in six concentric rings spray header at the top  
22 of containment, three on each one of the spray  
23 loops.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Fairly uniform?

25 MR. GASPER: Fairly uniform. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nozzle, the droplet size I don't remember, but  
2 they're designed for a fine mist type spray.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How long are  
4 they on for?

5 MR. GASPER: Nominally right now with  
6 all pumps operating it's about 20 minutes. It takes  
7 about 20/25 minutes to empty the refueling water  
8 tank before you go on recirculation. And that's  
9 during the blowdown, and then they stay on, I  
10 believe a minimum of five hours for the iodine  
11 control is current design.

12 We did an extensive assessment of our  
13 containment insulation and coatings during a fall  
14 2003 refueling outage. The results of that walkdown  
15 are shown on the following slide.

16 You can see that we dominately have a  
17 calcium silicate insulation. Most of that contained  
18 asbestos. And you can see the various other  
19 insulations.

20 The stainless steel RMI was on the  
21 reactor vessel.

22 The steam generator's pressurizer were  
23 insulated with calcium silicate.

24 You can see are qualified coatings. And  
25 the latent debris was based on a similar process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was used that Salem described yesterday. We did  
2 do some characterization of that latent debris to  
3 determine --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You have less  
5 latent debris, right?

6 MR. GASPER: What?

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You seem to  
8 have less latent debris.

9 MR. GASPER: Yes. And as I get through,  
10 we'll --we've even got considerably less now than  
11 159 pounds. It's also a smaller containment, that's  
12 true, too. Less surface areas.

13 And we had arbitrarily included in our  
14 analysis among equipment labels 71 square feet for  
15 the type of labels we have that could blow off  
16 during it.

17 Just a quick picture of our old steam  
18 generator. It was, as I say, Cal-Sil insulation  
19 with basically aluminum flashing on the outside of  
20 it.

21 As interim measures we did look at a  
22 couple of changes that we could make. One of our EOP  
23 strategies was to refill the refueling water storage  
24 tank. In addition, we received approval for leaving  
25 only one train of containment spray running. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three of the pumps automatically start on the amount  
2 of recirculation. That considerably lengthened out  
3 the time before we went on recirculation.

4 And the other thing that's further  
5 unique to Fort Calhoun is that we can externally  
6 flood the reactor vessel.

7 The next slide shows that there is a  
8 flow path through the -- basically it gets us under  
9 the reactor vessel. We have done the analysis to  
10 basically reflood the top of the hot legs by  
11 refueling the SWIRT. We've done the analyses to  
12 determine what instrumentation is missing and that  
13 structurally the containment can handle that water  
14 load. So that strategy is embedded in our EOPs and  
15 will stay there in the future. So that is one of the  
16 more unique features of the plant is we have that  
17 ability.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you flow up inside  
19 the walls surrounding the vessel, is that what you  
20 do?

21 MR. GASPER: Yes. Well, and then you  
22 actually fill up above the containment floor. You  
23 just keep filling.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Keep filling the whole  
25 containment?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: You basically fill the  
2 whole containment up to that. So --

3 MEMBER KRESS: What's your power level  
4 thermal?

5 MR. GASPER: 1500 megawatts.

6 MEMBER KRESS: That's thermal?

7 MR. GASPER: Thermal, yes.

8 MEMBER KRESS: So that's low enough that  
9 they might be successful with this external cooling?

10 MR. GASPER: Yes. We have done some  
11 analyses as part of our SAMG work to determine the X  
12 vessel cooling was a -- as long as you keep water  
13 inside the vessel, X vessel cooling is a means that  
14 you can use for --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean the heat is  
16 transferred through the vessel?

17 MR. GASPER: Vessel wall -- well, and  
18 it's also in this case as we continue through safety  
19 injection you would be transferring heat out through  
20 the core directly out through the break and into the  
21 containment. So you'd be basically just heating up  
22 the cool water as you refilled the refueling water  
23 storage tank with.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So the water  
25 level in containment would be above the hot and cold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leg?

2 MR. GASPER: Yes, we took it above the  
3 hot leg so we could -- yes. Cold legs are actually  
4 slightly lower than the hot leg. So, yes.

5 And we did the analysis. And this was  
6 just the -- and I say "just." This was an analysis  
7 we were able to do to take -- you know, it's a  
8 unique design feature. It's beyond design basis, but  
9 it does provide you another success path in keeping  
10 you from getting to a core melt scenario. And it's  
11 an option of the existing sumps.

12 We completed a major refueling outage  
13 last fall. During that outage we replaced --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. But where  
15 is your pressurizer?

16 MR. GASPER: The pressurizer is -- we'd  
17 have to go clear back to that circumferential slide.  
18 It's off to the -- let me reorient myself. It's off  
19 to the side of the alpha steam generator bay inside  
20 those biological shields. It's sitting in there.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can't see it.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You can't see  
23 in that slide?

24 MR. GASPER: You can't really see it,  
25 no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is it behind  
2 one of the steam generators?

3 MR. GASPER: Yes, basically. It sits in  
4 behind one of the steam generators.

5 During our 2006 refueling outage we  
6 replaced both steam generators, the pressurizers and  
7 the reactor vessel head. In that process we removed  
8 the 975 cubic feet of Cal-Sil. We removed a lot of  
9 the high density fiberglass. We replaced that with  
10 RMI and low density fiberglass.

11 And in addition we removed about 7100  
12 square feet of unqualified coatings so that it took  
13 a number of actions to considerably reduce our  
14 debris loads.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what? Sixty  
16 percent of the Cal-Sil?

17 MR. GASPER: Yes, roughly 60 percent of  
18 the Cal-Sil. There remains some Cal-Sil on the hot  
19 and cold legs where they go through the biological  
20 shields and one reactor coolant pump is still  
21 insulated with Cal-Sil.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: One what?

23 MR. GASPER: One reactor coolant pump.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is it just  
25 accessibility why you didn't replace it all?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: Well, those combined with  
2 asbestos. We'd have to --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right, right.

4 MR. GASPER: When you put those two  
5 together it gets to be an extremely expensive  
6 operation to remove the insulation. We basically had  
7 to tent those entire bays to get the steam  
8 generators out.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How do you remove this  
10 unqualified coating? That's just unqualified  
11 coating is on electrical fittings and things, isn't  
12 it?

13 MR. GASPER: This coating was on the  
14 steam generators --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, it was on the  
16 steam generators?

17 MR. GASPER: -- and the pressurizer.  
18 When they shipped those vessels originally they had  
19 aluminum paint on that.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So that's what  
21 you took off.

22 MR. GASPER: So the new vessels,  
23 obviously, had no coatings on them.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So the coating  
25 went out with the steam generators?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: Yes. The coating went out  
2 with the steam generators. So it did allow us to get  
3 rid of a pretty fair -- large amount of unqualified  
4 coatings?

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How old is the  
6 plant?

7 MR. GASPER: The plant went in operation  
8 in 1973. And I believe we were commercial in '74.

9 We installed two 525 square foot GE  
10 strainers. They use a 16th inch perforated plate.  
11 Because we had Cal-Sil and the potential with TSP  
12 for the formation of the block, we changed out the  
13 buffer from TSP to sodium tetraborate.

14 In addition, we removed the autostart  
15 feature from one containment spray pump to one high  
16 pressure safety injection pump which reduces the  
17 amount of recirculation and also extends the  
18 injection phase of an accident.

19 We installed a number of devices that  
20 minimize holdup on the floors above the strainer  
21 level --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Excuse me. I should  
23 ask you about the strainers. It says two 525 square  
24 feet strainers?

25 MR. GASPER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The audit I read said  
2 something about 2800 square feet of strainers.  
3 What's the difference here?

4 MR. GASPER: We were able to get two --  
5 the two 525s are not intended to resolve the GSI  
6 completely.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're going to put  
8 some more in?

9 MR. GASPER: We may. I'll go through--

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, I see.

11 MR. GASPER: We're going through some  
12 different strategy changes right now.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

14 MR. GASPER: Yes, these were an interim  
15 installation.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

17 MR. GASPER: And we, obviously,  
18 increased by about a factor of 25, some were between  
19 20 and 25 the square foot on each one of those  
20 strainers by doing that installation.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this one unit that  
22 we see in figure 15?

23 MR. GASPER: Yes. There's one unit  
24 installed on 15. The second unit is shown on--

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't look very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much bigger than the previous strainers.

2 MR. GASPER: Well, they're about 3 by 4  
3 by 8 feet.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. But they get a  
5 lot of area because of the stacked disks, is that  
6 what it is?

7 MR. GASPER: Yes, the stacked disks  
8 provide --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the superficial  
10 area is not all that much bigger than before? The  
11 size of the box isn't all that much bigger than the  
12 garbage can, is it?

13 MR. GASPER: Well, they're quite a bit  
14 bigger.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe twice as big or  
16 something?

17 MR. GASPER: Four or five times as big.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, okay.

19 MR. GASPER: Yes. The square footage is  
20 considerably --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So the volume  
22 of these is about four or five times the original  
23 volume?

24 MR. GASPER: No. The original one was  
25 about 25 and we went to about --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But I'm not  
2 talking about the area. I'm talking about the  
3 volume.

4 PARTICIPANT: The footprint?

5 MR. GASPER: The footprint?

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

7 MR. GASPER: Five, six --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You say that  
9 was about, I've forgotten, 3½ feet or something?

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

11 MR. GASPER: Well, they're both about  
12 the same height.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, they're both  
15 about the same height, and --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is a bit  
17 bigger?

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's longer. It's  
19 longer.

20 MR. GASPER: That one was about 18/20  
21 inches in diameter. This is roughly 8 feet long by 4  
22 feet wide.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But that's  
24 doesn't look like that long and skinny. It looks --

25 MR. GASPER: It sits on an 18 inch pipe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The think the flange itself was a 20 or 24 inch  
2 flange.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So the diameter  
4 of that 3½ foot device was only --

5 MR. GASPER: It was about --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It looks bigger  
7 than that.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Three feet or  
9 something.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It looks like  
11 three foot.

12 MR. GASPER: No. It's more like --

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It looks like a  
14 right cylinder, roughly. Well, maybe it's a little  
15 less, but --

16 MR. GASPER: It was about 3 feet high  
17 and about 20 inches, if I remember correctly, in  
18 diameter. I believe that's a 20 inch circle, or so,  
19 that it sits on. A 24 inch circle that it sits on.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Anyway.

21 MR. GASPER: Anyway.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But these are  
23 stacked disks?

24 MR. GASPER: Yes. These are stacked  
25 disks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And you're  
2 going to tell us all about the gap spacing and  
3 everything, right?

4 MR. GASPER: I wasn't going to go into  
5 detail. Eric can cover those if you want.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The picture on page  
7 17, I think what we're looking at is a set of disks.  
8 These things along --

9 MR. GASPER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Each one's an  
11 individual disk?

12 MR. GASPER: Yes.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Or plates.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or plats.

15 MR. GASPER: Plate. Each one of them is  
16 a plate.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Rectangular disks.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is like  
19 what GE sticks into their PWRs, right? I mean but  
20 you use disks, similar things? With you got side  
21 entry as well as front entry? So these disks are  
22 perforated on the sides or these plates as well as  
23 on the --

24 MR. LARSON: On the right. Is that what  
25 you're trying to say, it's all the way around and--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And the faces.  
2 The faces are perforated as well as the ring, right?

3 MR. LARSON: Right.

4 MR. GASPER: No. Just the faces are  
5 perforated.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Oh. Because  
7 here the diagram seems to show their -- but anyway,  
8 you show us a picture of one of these sometime.  
9 Please.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So each strainer could  
11 handle about a pickup load of stuff if it were full?  
12 If it were jam packed full of debris?

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, it's the  
14 same thing as Vermont Yankee except -- the same sort  
15 of--

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Disks. Disks.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Disks. They've  
18 had disks, right.

19 MR. GASPER: Yes. Each strainer would  
20 also fit in back of the pickup region as well.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. Yes, it would.

22 MR. GASPER: And that would be about the  
23 extent. That would pretty well fill up the back of  
24 a pickup.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. Four by 8 is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard footprint in the back of a pickup.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How many pickup  
3 loads of debris do you have?

4 MR. GASPER: Well, we'll get to that in  
5 the next -- I could convert that and do a volumetric  
6 here --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is going  
8 to be our new unit.

9 MR. GASPER: Yes, I know. I'm going to  
10 have to do quick conversion here.

11 Just a quick, we did replace all the --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Two cubic meters?

13 MR. GASPER: Something.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Two cubic meters.

15 MR. GASPER: Two cubic meters. I'll  
16 have to do another conversion here.

17 We did replace all that Cal-Sil  
18 insulation with RMI where we could and then, as I  
19 said, that considerably reduced our debris load.  
20 And this is just a picture of the RMI on top of the  
21 steam generators.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So just to show  
23 us these strainers a little more, those pipes,  
24 gigantic pipe coming out and so on, is that going  
25 into the sump there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: Yes. Well, no. That's  
2 actually just on the pipe. There is no below floor  
3 sump. That's simply the pipe that now goes to the--

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Goes to the pump  
5 directly?

6 MR. GASPER: Into the pumps directly.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Oh. So there's  
8 no below floor sump?

9 MR. GASPER: There is no below floor  
10 sump.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So the vertical  
12 pipe there is --

13 MR. GASPER: The vertical pipe there is  
14 for the penetration testing and inspection. It's  
15 inspection and penetration test.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So the pump is  
17 where now?

18 MR. GASPER: The pump is in a separate  
19 room in the auxiliary building that services  
20 containment.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The pipe goes  
22 down--

23 MR. GASPER: The pipe goes down and  
24 under and into a separate room.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It bends and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on?

2 MR. GASPER: Yes. There's a path that it  
3 takes to get down there.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How big is that  
5 pipe?

6 MR. GASPER: I think an 18.

7 MR. RAMSAUR: The pipe is 17.

8 MR. GASPER: Yes, it's an 18.

9 Did you have a question on the  
10 strainers?

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. Those pipes are  
12 where the old strainers used to be?

13 MR. GASPER: Yes. You can see the wider  
14 flange on the flange on the bottom on the floor  
15 there. That's exactly comparable to the flange that  
16 you could see on the previous ones. We've bolted it  
17 basically down to that flange on the floor.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So all the  
19 piping going through the pumps remains the same?

20 MR. GASPER: That's correct.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, this reactor  
22 vessel flooding system you said you can get water up  
23 to the level of the hot leg?

24 MR. GASPER: Yes.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elevation difference between the hot leg and the top  
2 of this strainer?

3 MR. GASPER: I'm thinking on the order  
4 of 12 feet.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Twelve feet?

6 MR. GASPER: Yes.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And when do the  
8 EOPs instruct the operator to start this reactor  
9 vessel flooding?

10 MR. GASPER: If you basically could know  
11 -- if you lost recirculation, it was a method. If  
12 your sump was plugged such that you lost  
13 recirculation, the ability to recirculate, then--

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Then you use the  
15 plug?

16 MR. GASPER: The process is once you  
17 empty to the refueling water tank, the EOPs instruct  
18 you to start refilling it. And then if you would  
19 lose recirculation, then to start injecting again.  
20 Oil uprate is on the order of 120 gpm or so.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

22 MR. GASPER: So you basically would  
23 reject at -- the EOPs contain curves that show you  
24 to inject above the oil uprate as a function of  
25 time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Going to slide 19. In 2005 we undertook  
2 a hydraulic testing program for the strainers. And  
3 as part of this work we were one of the pilots for  
4 the NRC audit. I'm sure you've seen the report. And  
5 we conducted testing and sizing of a strainer  
6 arrangement at that time. AT that time it was  
7 strictly for retesting only. We did use the post-  
8 2006 refueling outage to reloads, and at that time  
9 we used one containment spray and HPSI pump per  
10 train for recirculation. We had an available NPSH of  
11 2.5. That's at 195 degrees Fahrenheit, so it's at  
12 the initial recirculation --

13           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It says "available."  
14 What does the pump need as a minimum NPSH?

15           MR. GASPER: Well, that's what we've  
16 got. I mean, the pump itself?

17           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

18           MR. GASPER: It's on the order of, I  
19 believe, similar to the Salem pumps of 20/25 feet,  
20 the pump itself.

21           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this 2.5 is a  
22 margin on top of 25 feet, is that --

23           MR. GASPER: No. That's a calculation  
24 for water -- the rack yesterday that was shown for  
25 the system, that Salem showed. As you're coming up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in temperature, your available NPSH goes down. And  
2 this was calculated at 195 degrees.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That 195 degrees.

4 MR. GASPER: This would be the limiting  
5 amount of head that would be available for -- you  
6 could not go below less than 2½ feet of head loss--

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this will operate  
8 at 2½ feet at 195 degrees.

9 MR. GASPER: What?

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The pump will still  
11 operate?

12 MR. GASPER: Yes. This is the  
13 calculation that says this is the amount of head  
14 loss that we have available for loss across the  
15 strainer. So as we test across the strainer, we  
16 couldn't get greater than 2½ feet.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Okay.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That takes into  
19 all the bends and --

20 MR. GASPER: Yes. That's a hydraulic  
21 model --

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you actually  
23 did the experiment or --

24 MR. GASPER: No, we used Protoflow to do  
25 the calculation. No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You ever ran  
2 these pumps before?

3 MR. GASPER: Oh, those pumps are run.  
4 Those are also run for the shutdown cooling.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So eventually  
6 you --

7 MR. GASPER: You run them at cold.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, you know  
9 what they are.

10 MR. GASPER: Yes. The code is  
11 benchmarked at the cold temperatures for the  
12 refueling conditions.

13 The debris generation in transport was  
14 done by Alion. We generally followed the NEI 04-02  
15 guidance.

16 We used CFD to calculate the flow  
17 velocities in containment during recirculation. And  
18 then calculated the turbulent kinetic energy, used  
19 the information in the NEI 04-02 or NEI 04-07 to  
20 determine the fractions of the various insulation  
21 debris, et cetera, that were transported to the  
22 strainer.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You're going to  
24 tell us more about that?

25 MR. GASPER: I will tell you more about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the latest runs we've been making with the  
2 computation --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is this  
4 allowing you to claim some credit for material  
5 dropping out?

6 MR. GASPER: No. We strictly used the  
7 CFD to calculate fluid flow velocities. The  
8 material was originally assumed to be uniformly  
9 spread over the floor of the containment. And then  
10 based on total kinetic energy the transport  
11 fractions were calculated. The total kinetic energy  
12 is calculated by the CFD code -- turbulent kinetic  
13 energy, excuse me. And then applying that to the  
14 information that looked at tumbling, et cetera,  
15 determined what the debris that would be transported  
16 to the strainer itself.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you're going  
18 to discuss this in some detail?

19 MR. GASPER: Yes. I'm going to discuss  
20 it in some detail since we've gone to considerably  
21 lower flows now.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. Yes.

23 MR. GASPER: You can see there is a  
24 result on slides 20 and 21 of the debris being  
25 transported from the alpha bay and from the bravo

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bay. There are different leadings on the two. And  
2 both debris loads were included in the test.

3 In addition, there was also a small  
4 break load that strictly was a coatings load that  
5 was included in the test program. So there were  
6 three separate debris loads included in the test  
7 program.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How does this differ  
9 from what's on page 54. I'm sort of looking ahead.  
10 You got the same --

11 MR. GASPER: Fifty-four is the same  
12 arrangement, except that the --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That stuff gets to the  
14 strainer, though.

15 MR. GASPER: Those are the transport  
16 calculations for only the high pressure safety  
17 injection pump recirculation.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's something  
19 different about that?

20 MR. GASPER: They are very low  
21 velocities. We did some additional testing to  
22 validate the use of the CFD for the very low  
23 velocities that we're going to be seeing.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Now, what  
25 fraction of the total debris form is this? For

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, you have 49 --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got a small  
3 amount of Cal-Sil.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There was a total  
6 amount of --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So how much  
8 Cal-Sil actually is in the debris?

9 MR. GASPER: Well, I believe in this  
10 case the Cal-Sil was 100 percent transported  
11 because--

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you only  
13 produced 49 cubic feet of Cal-Sil?

14 MR. GASPER: Yes, depending on the ZOI.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's because of the  
16 ZOI?

17 MR. GASPER: Because of the ZOI.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because you've got  
19 what? Eight hundred cubic feet or something of Cal-  
20 Sil, you got 700 or whatever -- I forget what the  
21 number was.

22 MR. GASPER: Yes, I don't remember now.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In the total building  
24 there's a lot of Cal-Sil.

25 MR. GASPER: Yes. But a lot of it is on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small lines that are outside the biological shield.  
2 So they would not be in the ZOIs.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you started  
4 with 1936 p cubed. After that you --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, that came off.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- cleaned it  
7 off.

8 MR. GASPER: Right.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And how much  
10 did you get down to?

11 MR. GASPER: Well, we took roughly a  
12 1,000.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You got 750.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You have 750.

15 MR. GASPER: Yes.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And what ZOI  
17 did you use? How many diameters?

18 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Five.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Five diameters

20 MR. GASPER: Per Cal-Sil.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Was it that small?

22 MR. GASPER: It's per the guidance of  
23 the --

24 MR. CHOROMOKUS: I think it's 5.5.

25 MR. GASPER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOROMOKUS: It's in the NEI 04-07.

2 MR. GASPER: We used the standard in the  
3 NEI 04-07.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought Cal-Sil was  
5 pretty easy to remove.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Has this got an  
7 aluminum jacket.

8 MR. GASPER: Yes, there's an aluminum  
9 jacket. We've also actually sampled it. It appears  
10 to be different than the Cal-Sil that was tested in  
11 some of the NUREGs. It's extremely difficult to  
12 destroy. It takes considerable amount of hammering  
13 to turn it into fines.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you tested  
15 it in --

16 MR. GASPER: Yes.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Where did you  
18 test it?

19 MR. GASPER: Alion has tested some of it  
20 for us for both erosion, and we also tested --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: In a team jet?

22 MR. GASPER: No. No, just strictly for  
23 destruction type of thing. We have not tested it  
24 for -- for purposes of the analysis we've assumed  
25 the ZOIs and the destruction that's discussed in NEI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 04-07.

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: Ralph Architzel from the  
3 Staff.

4 I wanted to just mention that the only  
5 insulation in the GR that was end phase tested was  
6 Cal-Sil by OPG. So that's where that number come --  
7 it was adjusted up, et cetera. It was two-phased  
8 tested by OPG. That's the source of that number.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And so let's  
10 look at slide 20 again. The fact that A and B are  
11 different is indicative of the longer flow path?

12 MR. GASPER: Longer flow path and it's a  
13 different ZOI, yes.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So how can--

15 MR. CHOROMOKUS: There could be a  
16 different distribution of debris in that  
17 compartment.

18 MR. GASPER: Yes.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So i'd like to  
20 see what the fraction of this is, each of these, how  
21 much is left behind and how much is being  
22 transported.

23 So you're saying 100 percent of the Cal-  
24 Sil is transported?

25 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Fines, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: Yes, as fines. Yes.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: As fines?

3 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Yes.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And then the  
5 others, Nukon? There's very little Nukon, I guess.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And fiberglass?

7 MR. GASPER: Yes, it's a high density  
8 fiberglass.

9 Basically the transport fractions I  
10 think were all consistent with the --

11 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Yes, we need to pull  
12 the Cal-Sil analysis for those numbers.

13 MR. GASPER: Yes. But the transport  
14 fractions I think were consistent with what we  
15 recommended in 04-07.

16 MR. CHOROMOKUS: And those would have  
17 been the same ones reviewed by the Staff during the  
18 audit.

19 MR. GASPER: Yes. And they were reviewed  
20 by the staff during the audit. There were no open  
21 items on that area.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there an audit  
24 since the audit that we looked at? The audit I  
25 looked at you seemed to have not got very far with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of these things. But that was way back in --

2 MR. GASPER: 2005.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- 2005 or something.

4 MR. GASPER: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I assumed that you  
6 made tremendous progress since that?

7 MR. GASPER: Well, we've considerably  
8 changed our strategy since then.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that audit should  
10 be forgotten?

11 MR. CHOROMOKUS: That would be nice.

12 MR. GASPER: There are clearly open  
13 items that we are factoring in our current strategy.

14 Slide 22 and 23. Twenty-two shows the  
15 test facility at CDI where the test is basically,  
16 this is the module test. It's basically --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Somebody's swimming  
18 pool is this?

19 MR. GASPER: Basically.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Where is CDI?

22 MR. LARSON: Ewing, New Jersey

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: New Jersey.

24 You are from CDI?

25 MR. LARSON: No, from General Electric.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: No, General Electric.

2 MR. GASPER: But CDI was the --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: GE did the testing.

4 MR. GASPER: Yes. CDI was the  
5 subcontractor.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is the testing  
7 underway or is it completed now?

8 MR. GASPER: Testing has not been  
9 undertaken for the new parameters yet.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

11 MR. LARSON: It's scheduled for the  
12 middle of June.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So your test facility  
14 is just a big swimming pool with a few stacked disks  
15 in the middle of it?

16 MR. LARSON: Well, there's six different  
17 types of pools. The pool you're looking at right  
18 there is the swimming pool that was basically  
19 modified for some module testing. But we do have two  
20 large other pools that we use for module testing  
21 that we do BWR, a full size BWR stack and we do  
22 other modules in there. And then we have a  
23 rectangular pool that we do module testing in. And  
24 then we have two sector tanks for testing. So we  
25 have approximately seven different types of pools

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we use.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. The question with  
3 all of these approaches is how well the experiment  
4 represents the plant. And I think in your  
5 presentation the only thing I see is this particular  
6 pool here, this particular swimming pool.

7 MR. GASPER: This was --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't really  
9 indicate how you did the test.

10 MR. GASPER: Well, this was for the 2005  
11 test. Well Eric or Nick could describe the testing  
12 we did in 2005.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is the August 29  
14 to September 1?

15 MR. GASPER: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is the one where  
17 a large proportion of the debris settled to the  
18 floor?

19 MR. GASPER: Yes.

20 MR. LARSON: Right. And we've changed  
21 the entire philosophy based on --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I should forget  
23 that test?

24 MR. LARSON: Yes. That test was --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Forget that test?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Now you're  
3 going to suspend all your debris, hopefully?

4 MR. LARSON: Well, it all depends on the  
5 testing that you're doing at that time. The debris  
6 is normally agitated to maintain so you get a 100  
7 percent debris onto the face of the strainer,  
8 depending on the testing.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How are you  
10 agitating the pool?

11 MR. LARSON: We agitate the pool, this  
12 was discussed in yesterday's presentation, using  
13 mechanical agitators and also using the flow to  
14 ensure that all the debris maintains itself onto the  
15 strainer. And then we inspect to make sure that the  
16 debris is on the strainer.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The debris  
18 doesn't lie around on the pool floor?

19 MR. LARSON: There is different testing  
20 depending on the flow that you can take credit for,  
21 such as on a module test we can actually mock up the  
22 physical location of the strainer, scale -- scale  
23 the flow rates to the strainer and then allow the  
24 debris to enter and determine how it facilitates  
25 that. So there is one that could --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So these stir tests  
2 you stir and then you keep straining under the  
3 debris disappears and it's all on the strainer, is  
4 that what you do?

5 MR. RAMSAUR: That's correct.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you just keep  
7 stirring and straining until the pool is clear?

8 MR. RAMSAUR: In some cases the pool is  
9 clear. You can see the bottom of the tank.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This second  
11 strategy seems difficult to justify, I would say.  
12 You're trying for similitude in some way, right?

13 MR. RAMSAUR: That's right.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What are the  
15 nondimensional groups of this similitude that you're  
16 striving for? I suggest you don't do it, it's  
17 almost impossible to get it, really.

18 I think this uniform mixing sounds  
19 really okay.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As a limiting basis.

21 MR. LARSON: Yes. That's very  
22 conservative.

23 MR. LARSON: We had --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I don't know if  
25 it is or not, but it is a case which has some legs,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you like.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It all ends up on the  
3 strainer --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It all ends up  
5 there.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- but how it's  
7 distributed might or not be conservative.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. Yes. I  
9 won't agree it's conservative, but certainly it is--

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this looks like  
11 an awfully small amount debris in picture 24. I  
12 thought your strainer was -- looking at the amount  
13 of debris you have to handle and the size of the  
14 strainer, it just doesn't look like very much.

15 MR. RAMSAUR: Well, when you have Cal-  
16 Sil, then it's usually -- you know, it doesn't take  
17 very much Cal-Sil to end up with high head losses on  
18 the strainer.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How does the ratio  
20 between the volume of the pool and the surface area  
21 of the strainer plates that you're testing compare  
22 to the ratio between the volume of the containment  
23 and the surface area of the entire strainer?

24 MR. RAMSAUR: Could you repeat that  
25 question again?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm just trying to  
2 see if the size of the pool, the swimming pool in  
3 which you're doing the testing has any impact on  
4 your results. And the question is how does the  
5 ratio between the volume of this pool to the surface  
6 area of the fuel plates that you're testing compare  
7 to the total volume of the containment, the water in  
8 the containment, to the surface area of the entire  
9 strainer?

10 MR. RAMSAUR: And I can't answer that  
11 question right now. It's something we didn't really  
12 evaluate.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Wouldn't that  
14 ratio affect the results inasmuch as it would affect  
15 essentially the particle density, the average  
16 particle density in the pool?

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now if I look at page  
18 20 --

19 MR. RAMSAUR: I guess -- I would think  
20 that since we're delivering the debris to the  
21 strainer, to the vicinity of the strainer, why I  
22 would say that that wouldn't have too much to do  
23 with it.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But that's sort  
25 of, you know, something that you can't really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control very well, can you?

2 MR. RAMSAUR: What's that?

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The area around  
4 the strainer in which all this stuff presumably is  
5 done?

6 MR. RAMSAUR: Well, you can control it  
7 to a certain extent. I mean, we can put up walls  
8 and --

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But, I mean, you  
10 actually put walls around that, on the strainer --

11 MR. RAMSAUR: Yes, we do.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- to control the  
13 volume?

14 MR. RAMSAUR: Yes. Our new testing  
15 program where we're trying to simulate the actual  
16 geometry of the containment. And that effects the  
17 strainer.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So again the  
19 question is how does the volume of that contained  
20 area, the ratio between the volume of that contained  
21 area to the surface area of the fuel plates that  
22 you're testing compare to the ratio between the  
23 volume of the containment and the total surface area  
24 of the strainer?

25 MR. RAMSAUR: Okay. I don't know that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LARSON: Yes. We're going to have to  
2 take that to get that answered.

3 I mean, right now what we do is -- I  
4 mean, specifically you're taking the test article  
5 that you do put in that is basically geometrically  
6 scaled on a unit basis to, say, Fort Calhoun's and  
7 then using the pool you come up to a volume size to  
8 ensure -- be also ensuring all the debris does get  
9 to the strainer. That, you know, a 100 percent to  
10 the strainer for their testing.

11 So from a water volume -- because you're  
12 asking a water volume in the pool size type of  
13 question. And in this picture probably doesn't  
14 dictate well that we wouldn't be doing the type of  
15 module testing for Calhoun in this pool any more.  
16 We'd actually be doing it in a smaller pool.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, this is a  
18 full size plate, isn't it, or is this a scaled  
19 plate?

20 MR. RAMSAUR: No, the plats are full  
21 size.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Full size.

23 MR. LARSON: The plates are full size.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So really the  
25 ratio is just the ratio between the number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plates?

2 MR. LARSON: Correct.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: If you want to  
4 look at the typical geometry, Said, you can look at  
5 slide 48 in the vicinity of the strainer. The  
6 strainer is on the left hand side between the 8 and  
7 9 position.

8 There must be enormous flow. What is  
9 the recir rate in feet per minute, or whatever?  
10 Give me any units.

11 MR. GASPER: Well, in this test --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Not in the best

13 MR. GASPER: No, no.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: In the system?

15 MR. GASPER: Okay. That CFD was run at  
16 1350 gpm. That is not -- I need to separate here  
17 two things.

18 The testing that was run in 2005 was run  
19 for roughly 4,000 gpm recirculation rate. And  
20 that's what we're talking about back on slide 24.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. We're  
22 just trying to get an idea what the flow rates.

23 MR. GASPER: Yes.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: 4,000 gpm?

25 MR. GASPER: Yes. That's with one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment spray and one high pressure safety  
2 injection pump. It's around 4,000 gpm.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: 40,000 pounds.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Have you ever operated  
5 twice that rate? Do you ever operate both?

6 MR. GASPER: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you do? So you  
8 could go to 8,000 gpm?

9 MR. GASPER: We could. We could. We  
10 could.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: There's  
12 roughly--

13 MR. GASPER: But recognize that each one  
14 of those is pulling on one strainer.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's off the  
16 order of 800 to 1600 cubic feet per minute, right?  
17 That's what I come up with. I don't know what you  
18 come up with.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm trusting you.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I don't trust  
21 my algebra.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is arithmetic.

23 MR. GASPER: Well, 450 gpm is roughly 1  
24 cubic feet per minute, if I remember correctly.  
25 That's basically one of HPSI pumps.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So I come up  
2 with velocities -- what is the area of your  
3 strainers, the outer superficial area? It's how  
4 much by how much by how much.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's 4 by 3 by 8, I  
6 think, isn't it?

7 MR. GASPER: Approximately.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So that's 24 by  
9 4. So roughly 100 feet squared? So you have a  
10 very, very -- you have a velocity of something like  
11 -- it depends on the flow rate.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's why everything  
13 is transported to the strainer.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. It's quite  
15 a velocity.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I think it would  
17 be a good idea to sort of clarify the scaling that  
18 you went through to show the prototypicality of the  
19 experiments vis-à-vis the actual system.

20 MR. LARSON: Right. And your specific  
21 question on the scaling was the pool size to the  
22 test article?

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But in general. I  
24 mean how do you --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why does this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represent the reality?

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Right. In  
3 general. Not just that particular parameter. How  
4 do you convince yourself and others that this set of  
5 experiments is prototypical or representative of  
6 what actually happens in the actual system?

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think they're going  
8 to show it's conservative, isn't that the --

9 MR. LARSON: It's conservative, yes.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, you know,  
11 whether it's conservative or best estimate, we'd  
12 like to just see the detailed process.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How high is the  
14 water? Three and a half feet? I looked up your  
15 numbers for you.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Huge?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, it's  
18 enormous.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does this RMI get  
20 inside between the plates of the strainer? When you  
21 do the test. You said that the strainer's  
22 completely covered with debris. I'm reading ahead to  
23 25. Does the RMI get in between the plates?

24 MR. RAMSAUR: No. The basic coating is  
25 with the combination of Cal-Sil and fiber.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what gets  
2 inside.

3 MR. RAMSAUR: Yes, it gets inside.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the -- falls  
5 outside, is that high it happens.

6 MR. RAMSAUR: It would pile around the  
7 base.

8 MR. LARSON: Around the base.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It piles up around? It  
10 doesn't get inside?

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What is the  
12 spacing between the wall and the containment wall?

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The biological shield  
14 and the --

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, where that  
16 river of water is coming through.

17 MR. GASPER: The spacing, it's roughly  
18 18 inches.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No, no, no. If  
20 you look at slide 48 if you look at the biological  
21 shield and the containment wall --

22 MR. GASPER: Oh.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- what is that  
24 distance?

25 MR. GASPER: Eight feet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Eight feet.

2 MR. GASPER: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Here are some people  
4 standing here.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Eight feet looks about  
7 right.

8 MR. GASPER: Yes, it's about eight feet.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Let's call it  
10 two meters.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we got to wait for  
12 you to do this calculation or are we going to go  
13 ahead.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No. Go ahead.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'd like to go ahead  
16 with your presentation.

17 MR. GASPER: Okay. I'll keep going.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He's doing his exam  
19 here.

20 MR. GASPER: Anyway, 2005 results was a  
21 single strainer of about 1500--

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going ahead?  
23 Where are you?

24 MR. GASPER: I am on slide 25.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. That's where I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought you were. Okay. That's better.

2 MR. GASPER: Okay. I'm on slide 25.

3 During the 2005 testing with debris only we ended up  
4 with a strainer of about 1500 square feet.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I calculated then  
6 that you have about an inch of fiberglass and a half  
7 inch of Cal-Sil on each face here.

8 MR. GASPER: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you pretty well  
10 fill the space in between here with Cal-Sil and  
11 fibers, the picture on page 24? You fill the space  
12 in between the screens or whatever you call them?

13 MR. GASPER: We ended up basically with  
14 three-tenths of NPSH margin.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You fill the gap  
16 between these --

17 MR. GASPER: Well, you don't  
18 necessarily--

19 MR. RAMSAUR: See, when we did this test  
20 we were actually scaling on a plant strainer of 1500  
21 square feet.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. But I  
23 took feet of debris per square foot of surface area,  
24 you know amount of debris for units of surface area  
25 is the way you scale it, right? So I took all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 debris, it's about 100 cubic feet of fiberglass and  
2 I put it on 1500 feet square. That's why I got about  
3 an inch of fiberglass. And that's, I guess, how you  
4 scale it. You scale it as massive debris per unit  
5 area of strainer. It's the same loading on the  
6 strainer. It must be by the way you scale.

7 MR. RAMSAUR: Yes. We scale the debris  
8 according to the size of the test article.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. Massive debris  
10 per your unit area of strainer.

11 MR. RAMSAUR: Right. Right.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So I get about  
13 an inch of fiberglass and a half inch of Cal-Sil,  
14 which looks to me as if it's enough to fill the gaps  
15 between these disks.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We had the same  
17 problem with Vermont Yankee.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you fill the gaps  
19 between the disks, right?

20 MR. RAMSAUR: Actually, as I recall the  
21 testing, we did not have a full gap condition.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But there's enough  
23 mass to fill it. So does it pile up around it?

24 MR. RAMSAUR: No.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think all this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needs to be clear. I mean, you're going to make it  
2 clear to the Staff. We're going to audit you, but  
3 the Staff is, presumably.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Just for your  
5 purposes the Reynolds numbers are between 100 and  
6 500,000 in that stream. So you are extremely  
7 turbulent because very little is going to sit  
8 anywhere.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we're going to  
10 get turbulent soon.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

12 MR. GASPER: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you need to  
14 clarify what's going on here.

15 MR. GASPER: This was the 2005.  
16 Recognize that this is not what we're going forward  
17 with.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it would be  
19 useful to show pictures of what you got when you got  
20 this simulated 1500 square feet. You know, a  
21 picture corresponding to slide 25 would be good in  
22 place of slide 24. And then maybe as you took it  
23 apart and took off and sort of scraped away the  
24 reflective metal stuff, you could see what it looked  
25 like inside and so on. So it's clear what happened.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: I believe --

2 MR. RAMSAUR: See, but the item that's  
3 missing here is you don't know what the size of the  
4 test article was.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't care.

6 MR. RAMSAUR: Well, you care if you're  
7 trying to calculate --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just don't want to  
9 care about the --

10 MR. RAMSAUR: -- the amount of fiber.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That doesn't matter.  
12 I've got 1500 square feet of surface area in the  
13 real thing and I've got 100 cubic feet of fiberglass  
14 in the real thing. So I've got one cubic foot of  
15 fiberglass per 15 square foot of strainer. I don't  
16 care how many disks you use as long as you keep that  
17 fixed, it's going to look much the same.

18 But you're going to explain. I'm not  
19 going to have to explain to it, which is you're  
20 going to explain to me what you did.

21 MR. GASPER: Okay. I think the bottom  
22 line for our 2005 testing was we ended up with very  
23 little NPSH margin. We had an open item --

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That assumes all  
25 pumps are operating or one set of pumps not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating?

2 MR. GASPER: This is per train. This is  
3 1500 square per train.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The pressure drop  
5 in the strainer presumably enters into this  
6 calculation to come up with a net positive section  
7 head margin.

8 MR. GASPER: Right. And there's --

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the flow rate  
10 that you're assuming for the total strainer is based  
11 on what? Two sets of pumps or three sets of pumps?

12 MR. GASPER: There's one containment  
13 spray, one high pressure safety injection pump per  
14 train pulling on one strainer.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

16 MR. GASPER: So that's what the  
17 calculations are based on.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I guess the  
19 concern which you must have noted is that the disk  
20 free area can get clogged up with the material if  
21 it's all suspended. So that your approach velocity  
22 is no longer the approach velocity for the strainer,  
23 but it's the official approach velocity and you have  
24 to go through this fiber bed to get through that  
25 stuff? Did you follow what the issue is?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Imagine that the spaces all got clogged  
2 up --

3                   MR. GASPER: Correct.

4                   VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- which is  
5 back of the envelop calculations showed might  
6 happen. Maybe it doesn't happen. But if it does  
7 happen, then what you've got is the flow going  
8 through this fiber bed or whatever debris it is to  
9 the strainer openings, which means that when you  
10 test these strainers, they should be tested under  
11 conditions where they do get all clogged up. That  
12 sets a --

13                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, probably they  
14 do, but they just haven't told us that.

15                  VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

16                  MR. LARSON: Yes. We tested at a range  
17 of different.

18                  VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

19                  MR. LARSON: To determine the maximum  
20 head loss that can occur and then focus on that head  
21 loss. So you go from a range of the maximum fiber  
22 load all the way down to the thin bed that can occur  
23 to determine which one can cause the maximum head  
24 loss --

25                  VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LARSON: -- for each strainer  
2 design.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But one  
4 asymptote of this is if all the stuff was suspended,  
5 which is probably what will happen because you have  
6 a turbulent fluid at such a high Reynolds number, it  
7 all gets delivered to this strainer now. You know,  
8 that would be a reasonable assumption to make. It's  
9 not the worst possibly because you get mal-  
10 distribution effects which can make it actually  
11 worse. But let's assume it all goes sort of  
12 uniformly and clogs this stuff up, then you got to  
13 do a test to show that that is acceptable unless you  
14 make much larger area, in which case it won't clog  
15 up.

16 I mean, it's really these gaps filling  
17 up that we've got --

18 MR. GASPER: Correct.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So if you have  
20 a huge number of gaps, then it may not matter.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think they  
22 care. They just throw the stuff in, run the pump and  
23 show that they've only got .3 feet of NPSH whatever,  
24 whatever the pressure drop is, and they don't care  
25 how they get that pressure drop. You don't sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to analyze it. You just do an experiment and see  
2 what head loss you get, isn't that what you do?

3 MR. LARSON: Correct. At different  
4 debris loads or different --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Different debris  
6 loads, you get different head losses?

7 MR. LARSON: You get different head  
8 losses.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. So it would  
10 help if you had a presentation where you actually  
11 showed the different debris loads or something. You  
12 know, this is a skimpy presentation so far in terms  
13 of what you did.

14 MR. LARSON: We can provide all that.

15 MR. GASPER: I think the key here is  
16 that we had almost no head loss margin. We had an  
17 open item --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

19 MR. GASPER: -- at the pilot audit where  
20 we clearly had near field effects and that we had  
21 not included chemical debris.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do you mean by  
23 near field effect?

24 MR. GASPER: That has to do with the  
25 settling of the debris at the base of the strainer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So you want to  
2 take credit for the debris settling?

3 MR. GASPER: That was an open item from  
4 the NRC audit?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

6 MR. GASPER: I think what I'm trying to  
7 go through this presentation is that at that point  
8 in time with the testing we had done without  
9 chemical effects we had very little head loss  
10 margin.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, okay.

12 MR. GASPER: We did periodically capture  
13 debris downstream during the testing. The debris was  
14 weighed but not characterized. And at that time the  
15 testing was run to maximize head loss, not debris  
16 bypass. Subsequently, the testing has been revised  
17 to --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you had a margin of  
19 .3 feet. What was the head loss across the screen  
20 when you had that?

21 MR. GASPER: Roughly 2.2.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: 2.2.

23 MR. GASPER: We had 2.5 total.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if you had been in  
25 error by ten percent, you might have lost most of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your available margin?

2 MR. GASPER: We had very little margin.

3 MR. GASPER: You had very little margin,  
4 yes.

5 MR. GASPER: That led us to some --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

7 MR. GASPER: As we start going through,  
8 we'll see why --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You presumably would  
10 like to have more margin?

11 MR. GASPER: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the Staff is  
14 working on it with you?

15 MR. GASPER: We have proposed an  
16 alternative and we'll get to that.

17 Ex-vessel, going to slide 27. I'm not  
18 going to go through any details here.

19 Ex-vessel we utilized the Rev. 0  
20 methodology. The only component we ended up with  
21 having not determined to be acceptable is the  
22 cyclone separator. And we have that to resolve  
23 still. And then on in vessel, we hadn't done  
24 anything. We're depending on the PWROG report to be  
25 relevantly --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So the ex-  
2 vessel you didn't have throttling valves or  
3 anything?

4 MR. GASPER: We did not identify  
5 anything with orifices; throttling valves, bearings,  
6 et cetera.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And the cyclone  
8 separator, was that to do what?

9 MR. GASPER: The cyclone separator is  
10 upstream at a high pressure safety injection pumps  
11 to separate debris at the inlet of those.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So it's an  
13 essential item?

14 MR. GASPER: It's not clear that it's  
15 essential.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it might clog up,  
17 presumably?

18 MR. GASPER: It's more a case that the  
19 manufacturer states that you can only take, I think,  
20 3 micron. It's the statement of what the  
21 manufacturer states is acceptable. There has been  
22 testing done by a couple of utilities on those  
23 showing that they will survive the debris, et  
24 cetera. It's not a case of --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They're meant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to separate out the debris, right?

2 MR. GASPER: Yes. But there's a case --  
3 it's the manufacturer's specification that we run  
4 into the problem.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How big are  
6 these pipes leading in and out of it?

7 MR. GASPER: I believe the --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The standard  
9 hydroclone, I take it?

10 MR. GASPER: I think they're a four or a  
11 six inch line, I believe.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Going in?

13 MR. GASPER: Yes. I believe.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

15 MR. GASPER: Anyway, that's the one  
16 component that I --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the question is  
18 really whether the debris can get out of this  
19 cyclone fast enough?

20 MR. GASPER: Right. Or actually it has  
21 to do with whether or not the cyclone separator will  
22 continue to operate.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if the outlet  
24 can't handle the flow of debris, then it just clogs  
25 up solid?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: It's not a question of  
2 clogging. It's a question of whether or not the  
3 cyclone separator with its internals will continue  
4 to operate. So --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Well, that's  
6 going to be cleared up.

7 MR. GASPER: -- anyway, that's an issue  
8 that we got to clear up.

9 And went through a lot on chemical  
10 effects yesterday. Clearly, the chemical, we still  
11 get a fair amount of chemical precipitates discussed  
12 on slide 28.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to get  
14 100 kilograms of --

15 MR. GASPER: That's the calculation  
16 using the current BWR OG model. With the inhibition  
17 effects you could still get around 50 kilograms.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's going to  
19 destroy your margin?

20 MR. GASPER: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what are you going  
22 to do about it?

23 MR. GASPER: Okay. That's where we're  
24 leading to.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This was with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the old buffer or with your new buffer?

2 MR. GASPER: That's still with the new  
3 buffer. That's with the new buffer because the  
4 precipitates we get are sodium aluminum silicate and  
5 aluminum oxyhydroxide.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where does the  
7 aluminum come from?

8 MR. GASPER: There is aluminum in  
9 containment.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But we don't have  
11 aluminum covered insulation anymore?

12 MR. GASPER: That's right. But we do  
13 have some coolers, we do have aluminum fittings in  
14 the containment. And we still have some insulation  
15 that has aluminum jacket on it.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It is  
17 submerged, all this stuff or is it exposed to the  
18 spray?

19 MR. GASPER: Both.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Both?

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got a pound of  
22 aluminum oxide per square foot of strainer? That's  
23 an awful lot.

24 MR. GASPER: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Closes up completely?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: If you do not have a debris  
2 free area on the strainer, you would clog it up  
3 completely.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

5 MR. GASPER: There was a question just  
6 here yesterday. I did go back and look and see how  
7 much aluminum was dissolved by the model. And the  
8 calculations I had showed between 20 and 30 percent  
9 of the aluminum is dissolved.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This was all  
12 over 30 days?

13 MR. GASPER: Over 30 days.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Quite a lot.

16 MR. GASPER: You asked that question  
17 yesterday, so I went back and looked at the model  
18 last night.

19 We looked at several options relative to  
20 chemical effects. One was obviously was to remove  
21 all aluminum out of containment. That's not very  
22 feasible because the main fan coolers have aluminum  
23 in there. It would be a major evolution.

24 The insulation is obviously a problem  
25 because we have asbestos in it. And the size of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainers was going to have to be very large. And  
2 there's only so much room in that containment. It's  
3 a very little containment.

4 Moving on to slide 30. In May of 2006  
5 NEI and the NRC met relative to implementation of  
6 water management, which is to not use the  
7 containment sprays.

8 Fort Calhoun has fully redundant trains  
9 of containment fan coolers and containment sprays.  
10 We have opted to move ahead with the option of  
11 eliminating or not turning on the containment sprays  
12 during a LOCA. The containment sprays will activate  
13 during a steam line break. We need those for steam  
14 line break safety analysis. This will result in  
15 considerably less debris transport to the strainers.  
16 It increases our NPSH from 2.5 feet to 5.3 feet.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Because the containment  
18 pressurizes?

19 MR. GASPER: No. Because we're now only  
20 recirculating a high pressure safety injection  
21 pumps. We no longer are going to recirculate on  
22 containment spray pumps.

23 And generically there's now a class of  
24 LOCA by doing this, you move your recirculation,  
25 start of recirculation out in the neighborhood of 60

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minutes on the worst case. So you now between double  
2 and triple the amount of time you maintain an  
3 injection phase.

4 This now means that you've got a class  
5 of LOCAs that you previously went on recirculation  
6 with that you no longer have to, that you'll be able  
7 to go on shutdown cooling with. So there's an  
8 overall reduction in the CDF generically of around  
9 ten percent. We haven't calculated the specifics for  
10 our plant yet.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How does this sort  
12 of elimination of automatic initiation container  
13 spray effect the maximum containment pressure during  
14 a large break LOCA?

15 MR. GASPER: We've got the analysis done  
16 or we're doing the analysis. Basically we  
17 previously had only credited sprays and now we're  
18 accrediting fan coolers and the effect is --  
19 actually the containment pressure is slightly less  
20 because the fan coolers in our case actually  
21 sequence on earlier than the containment spray pumps  
22 do. But we're just now in the position where we're  
23 finishing up that analysis and preparing a license  
24 application to amend our license basis. And --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: If I understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it right, containment spray will still come on for  
2 the steam line?

3 MR. GASPER: Steam line break.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So what is the  
5 logic system which will allow you to seek out  
6 something like that?

7 MR. GASPER: Okay. On page 32.  
8 Basically we initiate, it's called CSAS. It was  
9 logic. And that was that previously upon  
10 pressurizer PPLS, which is pressurizer pressure low,  
11 CPHS is containment pressure high we initiated both  
12 the containment sprays and the containment fan  
13 coolers. We're going to change that logic to such  
14 that now that only initiates the containment  
15 coolers, AND gate in and steam generator. SGLS is  
16 the steam generator pressure. We'll put that into  
17 an AND gate. And that would now initiate the  
18 containment spray, open up the containment spray  
19 valves to spray containment.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: This is steam  
21 generator level?

22 MR. GASPER: Steam generator pressure.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Pressure.

24 MR. GASPER: It's a bit of a misnomer in  
25 our logic, but it's actually steam generator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks like level  
3 here.

4 MR. GASPER: Yes, I understand that.  
5 And I don't know why that was put in. I probably  
6 should have changed it, but that's right out of our  
7 diagrams.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now while you're doing  
9 this, you still have the same amount of chemical  
10 precipitate foam? You've got less debris, but you--

11 MR. GASPER: Actually, no. We will now  
12 have considerably less because we will no longer be  
13 spraying aluminum down. We only have to consider  
14 submerged aluminum.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So you will be  
16 able to predict less?

17 MR. GASPER: Yes. And the amount of  
18 aluminum that's submerged is a relatively manageable  
19 amount and certainly could be replaced if necessary.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The problem is we  
21 don't know quantitatively how to predict the effect  
22 of aluminum oxyhydroxide on head loss. We just know  
23 that it can have large effects, but we don't have a  
24 formula that says what you need.

25 MR. GASPER: That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well don't we  
2 desperately need some kind of a formula that says if  
3 you have more than a certain amount, you clog the  
4 screen or something?

5 MR. GASPER: That would be great, but I  
6 don't know of --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you can say have  
8 a minuscule amount and you still have to answer that  
9 question does it clog the screen.

10 MR. GASPER: I mean some testing will  
11 lead you to the conclusion that one gram of  
12 precipitate can clog one square foot.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this would seem  
14 to be a real problem. You've got to have a  
15 quantitative prediction capability for aluminum  
16 oxyhydroxide.

17 MR. GASPER: In my view I have -- from  
18 an economic point of view I have a choice of testing  
19 or just pulling the aluminum.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. So you test?

21 MR. GASPER: I don't know yet which is--

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, you don't know  
23 yet?

24 MR. GASPER: I don't know yet. I haven't  
25 seen my prices yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Or you can take  
2 the buffer out, right? What happens if you do that?

3 MR. GASPER: Right now the radiological  
4 analysis -- I'd have to turn to Michelle. But I  
5 believe all the radiological analyses to the point  
6 are saying maintain, we have to achieve a buffer of  
7 seven. So that would be a major licensing iteration  
8 to go through at this point in time.

9 MR. KLEIN: Paul Klein from NRR.

10 I guess another option that's available  
11 is to remove sufficient fiber so that you end up  
12 with bare strainer.

13 MR. GASPER: That's true, yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you can demonstrate  
15 that. But then if you do it in the swimming pool,  
16 you're probably going to get some sort of fibers  
17 over the whole screen area.

18 MR. KLEIN: It's a plant specific  
19 parameter. Some plants have very low amount of  
20 fiber.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But they have  
22 problems to remove all the fibers, right, because of  
23 radiation doses.

24 MR. GASPER: And asbestos, yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anyway, you're working

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on it.

2 MR. GASPER: Yes.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Sounds like a  
4 plan.

5 MR. GASPER: So that's why we went down  
6 this option because we were running out of any other  
7 good options.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now you don't have  
9 room to put in more strainers?

10 MR. GASPER: No. Certainly on one side  
11 of the strainers, we quickly run out of run. We're  
12 into a regenerative heat exchanger room.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where did this 2800  
14 square feet come from then?

15 MR. GASPER: The 2800 square feet came  
16 from the initial testing in 2005, that's where we  
17 had the .3 foot of NPSH margin. And that ain't  
18 going to cut it with chemical debris.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then now you're  
20 saying you need 1500. I just wondered --

21 MR. GASPER: Well, the 2850 -- it was  
22 actually greater -- it's actually between 1400 and  
23 1500 square foot per strainer. I rounded up. That  
24 was rounded down.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's why it's twice

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as much?

2 MR. GASPER: Yes. Well, 200 square feet  
3 difference.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

5 MR. GASPER: I rounded up. That one was  
6 rounded down.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that's with no  
8 chemical effect?

9 MR. GASPER: That's strictly debris  
10 load.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So what  
12 aluminum is under the water level?

13 MR. GASPER: There is what's called  
14 nuclear detector well cooling. It cools the  
15 bioshield around the nuclear detector wells. That's  
16 got aluminum in it.

17 There's some jacketed insulation that  
18 still has aluminum on it.

19 And there are electrical outlets,  
20 fittings. Basically the weld fittings that have  
21 aluminum.

22 That's the three sources that are  
23 submerged. And clearly there are options. The  
24 biggest, we've already priced replacement our  
25 replacement cooling unit to go to copper as opposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to aluminum.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have to fix  
3 this by next year, is that it?

4 MR. GASPER: We will fix it during our  
5 next outage.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're fix everything  
7 so that you won't have any problems convincing the  
8 Staff that it's safe to operate?

9 MR. GASPER: We will be in compliance  
10 with GL 04-02.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, turning  
12 off the spray certainly is something --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It helps.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

15 MR. GASPER: It helps a lot.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We looked at  
17 that quite a bit.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, how long  
19 does it take for the containment high pressure  
20 signal to be reached?

21 MR. GASPER: A fraction of a second.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The set point?  
23 What is the set point for the containment high  
24 pressure? Is it 4 psi?

25 MR. GASPER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And how long does  
2 it take to reach that?

3 MR. GASPER: On a large break, fraction  
4 of a second or so. I don't remember. I'd have to go  
5 back and look at the delay times in the table. But  
6 it's quick. I mean for all intents and purposes,  
7 it's instantaneous.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you increase  
9 your margins, right, because of the sprayers?

10 MR. GASPER: Yes.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. We ready to go  
13 on.

14 MR. GASPER: Yes. Just quickly in the  
15 licensing area. One of the changes we've had to  
16 make is to the GOTHIC model, the mass and energy  
17 release model was overly conservative in long term  
18 analyses. It basically ended up calculating super  
19 heat as you transitioned from the RELAP generated  
20 mass and energy. The methodology change has been  
21 implemented. And we're now showing our post-LOCA  
22 temperatures are within our EQ envelope, which was  
23 the biggest challenge we had. The pressure response  
24 was very acceptable. So that's a change we're going  
25 to be submitting to the Staff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The other change is that on the dose  
2 analysis we're now crediting the -- we are an  
3 alternate source term plant. We're crediting the  
4 HEPA filters for the retention of the iodide  
5 aerosoles. Basically we have roughly the capability  
6 of each train can recirculate 100,000 CFM, and we  
7 got a million cubic feet in containment. So even on  
8 a single train we recirculate the air in the  
9 containment once every ten minutes. So by crediting  
10 the HEPA filters, we're able to hold up close to the  
11 iodide aerosoles that are released and we are taking  
12 credit for that. And that brings us in compliance  
13 with the control room and off site dosage issues.

14           I'm going to move to slide 35.

15           In preparation for the strainer testing  
16 we have revised the debris generation and going to  
17 multiple ZOI. And this methodology is discussed in  
18 Appendices II and VI of the SER on 04-07. This  
19 methodology basically goes through a process that  
20 we're using a single ZOI, we use multiple ZOIs.

21           We also went to 5D on the qualified  
22 coding based on the testing that was discussed  
23 yesterday.

24           And although right now we have not  
25 changed the latent debris in our calculations, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 took the opportunity in the 2006 outage to clean up  
2 a lot of areas that we've never been able to get to  
3 before. And our latent debris when we calculated it  
4 post-2006 outage was down to 35 pounds.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's pretty good.  
6 That's a bucket full.

7 MR. GASPER: Yes.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So are you  
9 trying to sharpen your pencil?

10 MR. GASPER: We're sharpening our  
11 pencil.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Why do you need  
13 to do it if you can eliminate the chemical effects?  
14 Can't you put enough area in just to handle the  
15 problem without penciling sharpening?

16 MR. GASPER: We're going into testing. I  
17 don't know the answer to that question yet.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You've got 5.3  
19 feet now, right, rather than --

20 MR. GASPER: Yes. I think I am, but I'm  
21 still going to sharpen my pencil to the extent  
22 possible.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, it  
24 becomes harder to defend some of these things. I was  
25 looking to your CFD calculations, your transport. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, you can go on doing this stuff, but I mean  
2 it's not -- nothing like putting more area in. I  
3 mean, then you have --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you haven't got  
5 much room to put it in.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anyway, let's  
8 continue.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

10 MR. GASPER: Yes. Yes, I mean that's  
11 the main driver is I don't have that much room to  
12 work with, and so --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We going to get the  
14 next, 36?

15 MR. GASPER: Yes. On 36 is just --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because that's a  
17 pretty big zone of influence.

18 MR. GASPER: Yes. 17D ZOI is pretty big  
19 zone of influence. But it's an illustration that  
20 slides 36 and 37 are an illustration of the ZOIs  
21 that we're now using for the calculation --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's very unlikely  
23 that a break in one steam line, one hot leg as I  
24 guess it's shown here, is going to effect the other  
25 steam generator on the opposite side of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment. Isn't it very unlikely? Because  
2 there's walls in between. There's biological shield  
3 and stuff.

4 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Sure. As you heard  
5 yesterday, you can truncate that.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

7 MR. GASPER: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is going to be  
9 certainly truncated quite a bit?

10 MR. GASPER: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: In the upper  
13 regions above the wall, I guess, is what you're --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this goes outside  
15 the containment, too.

16 MR. GASPER: Yes. There's a wall in the  
17 way.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

19 MR. GASPER: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's a big amount  
21 of influence.

22 MR. GASPER: Yes. I'm going to skip, I'm  
23 moving head to slide 38.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

25 MR. GASPER: Two things we're taking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit for. One is there clearly with the  
2 containment sprays inactivated, we're not having any  
3 washdown of the debris that goes in the upper --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This 25 percent was  
5 something magical from the EPRI -- from the NEI  
6 guidance?

7 MR. GASPER: Yes. It's from the NEI and  
8 the SER. We're going to be using a comparable  
9 method on zones of influence looking at the debris  
10 that's now transported into the upper areas of the  
11 containment. Expect something on the order of 70  
12 percent will be probably transported to the upper  
13 areas of containment. Because we've got a large --  
14 basically it's almost a chimney type of effect.  
15 You're going to blow debris up into the top of the  
16 containment. So we're looking to take credit for  
17 that.

18 One of the questions --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's until you turn  
20 on any containment spray?

21 MR. GASPER: But we don't have sprays.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Never use it?

23 MR. GASPER: We're never going to use  
24 sprays in a LOCA situation.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So one of the areas of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commission of the operators would be to turn on the  
2 containment spray?

3 MR. GASPER: That's correct.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that will be put  
5 into whatever kind of PRA or whatever you use for  
6 this?

7 MR. GASPER: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

9 MR. GASPER: I'm going to skip ahead in  
10 the interest of time, skip ahead to slide 40 and get  
11 into some of the recirculations.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now the  
13 implication of this, the containment fan cool units  
14 are safety grade equipment?

15 MR. GASPER: Yes. Yes. They have been  
16 from original design. Fort Calhoun was designed  
17 prior to the GDCs being issued. And the actual GDC  
18 at the time the plant was built was that you were  
19 required to have two redundant trains of containment  
20 sprays and two redundant trains of containment fan  
21 coolers. It was an early version of the interim GDC.  
22 I mean the plant was originally designed that way.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the fan coolers  
24 aren't subject to water hammer during some of  
25 these--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: We've gone through all  
2 that.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And they're not  
4 subject to water hammer during these --

5 MR. GASPER: Well, yes. We increased the  
6 over pressure in the tank to make sure that they  
7 were not subject to water hammer.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you don't drain  
9 them and then refill them?

10 MR. GASPER: That's right. We had to --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You had to do that?

12 MR. GASPER: We had to make a  
13 modification to ensure that they weren't subject to  
14 water hammer.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You're skipping  
17 slide 39, but it's an interesting slide. You are  
18 taking credit for dead areas in the flow and --

19 MR. GASPER: Well, no.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- erosion --

21 MR. GASPER: The inactive zones are  
22 actually calculated to be 25 percent. But per the  
23 SER that was looked at, we're only crediting 15  
24 percent inactive zone.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What do you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean by inactive? Where the debris has fallen and  
2 there's no flow?

3 MR. GASPER: Below the reactor vessel.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Oh.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Below the reactor  
6 vessel.

7 MR. GASPER: Is roughly --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Noting happening. It's  
9 just a pool of stagnant --

10 MR. GASPER: Yes, it's a stagnate pool.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

12 MR. GASPER: And in addition we did  
13 plant specific testing on both the low density  
14 fiberglass and we've also done it on Cal-Sil for the  
15 erosion of large and small particles. Recognize now  
16 that with the flows we're calculating, we do not  
17 meet -- showing any tumbling now of the small or  
18 large pieces of insulation. We no longer show that.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Why is that? I  
20 mean, people with a larger containment yesterday  
21 found tumbling.

22 MR. GASPER: They had 5,000 and 9,000  
23 gpm. We're talking about 450 gpm per train.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's that low, is it?

25 MR. GASPER: 450 gpm run out low on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high pressure injection pumps is maximum flow we're  
2 going to get.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that's because  
4 you're not using the containment sprays?

5 MR. GASPER: We're not using the  
6 containment sprays anymore. So the problem on the  
7 CFD side, and I'm going to --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Why does  
9 anybody use these containment sprays then?

10 MR. GASPER: They're primarily -- well  
11 one is that we may be the only plant that has still  
12 retained the capability of having fully redundant  
13 containment fan coolers and containment sprays. I'm  
14 not sure if anybody else retained that.

15 Later plants, I believe, were not  
16 required to build to that criteria.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I see. That  
18 makes sense.

19 MR. GASPER: As a matter of fact, there  
20 were a number of plants that do not have safety  
21 grade containment plan coolers, later plants. So we  
22 may be relatively unique. I'm not certain.

23 Mike?

24 MR. SCOTT: Mike Scott, NRR.

25 I just wanted to mention to remind you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all, I think we mentioned this to you at the last  
2 meeting, that the Staff is encouraging an initiative  
3 to the industry to consider whether they can operate  
4 containment spray in other ways such as Fort Calhoun  
5 has done.

6 We have two pilot plants. Fort Calhoun  
7 is one of the pilot plants. D.C. C

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Cook had intended to  
9 be pilot plant, but changed their mind. And I  
10 believe their discussions with Duke Power about  
11 their ice condenser plants to make one of them, and  
12 I can't remember which it is, another pilot plant.

13 So the Commission, and actually came  
14 from the previous Chairman, was very interested in  
15 the industry undertaking these type of  
16 reconsiderations. And we're still encouraging it.  
17 It's part of the holistic approach of considering --  
18 you know, thinking outside the box so to speak of  
19 ways to address this issue.

20 So we have encouraged plants to come  
21 forward. I would not say that there has been a huge  
22 number of them coming forward yet. But they may be  
23 looking for how it comes out with these pilot plants  
24 to see if something works for them.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Interesting to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what AP 1000 does with containment spray. I think  
2 that ACRS was instrumental in having it put in.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And now we'll  
4 be instrumental in having it taken out.

5 MR. SCOTT: I just wanted to mention  
6 that there is sort of an industry-wide discussion  
7 about this. And there may be other plants to go to  
8 it.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

10 So let's move head.

11 MR. GASPER: Okay. On slide 40 --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because these active  
13 zones we're going to come back when we see the CDF  
14 pictures?

15 MR. GASPER: Yes. On slide 40 if I just  
16 take the -- you know, on recirculation we'll have I  
17 said runout flow of around 450 gpm going through  
18 each train. If I simply take the open area of the  
19 strainer and then that gives me a velocity to the  
20 strainer of roughly .007 feet per second. And that's  
21 just dividing --

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is based  
23 on the open area?

24 MR. GASPER: That's just based on the  
25 open area of the strainer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But not on the  
2 superficial area?

3 MR. GASPER: That is correct. I just  
4 looked at the open area, which would really be  
5 looking -- I'm more looking at the flow at the start  
6 of recirculation as what the flow in containment  
7 would be looking like.

8 One of the issues is when we briefed the  
9 Staff on this was the accuracy of the CFD model of  
10 these extremely low velocities. Particularly we did  
11 a low velocity flume test. Alion did the test for  
12 us.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But the low  
14 velocity is within the strainer itself? It's not  
15 necessarily that low outside the strainer? I mean  
16 in that region between the biological shield and  
17 the--

18 MR. GASPER: Well, we still --

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What is the  
20 velocity in that region? It's not all that low?

21 MR. GASPER: Yes, it's still going to be  
22 very low because --

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, you've  
24 cut everything by a factor of ten. So my last  
25 calculation was based on your --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: But still I've only got 400  
2 -- I mean with the calculation is basically running  
3 actually --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: 450 gpm.

5 MR. GASPER: -- 450 gpm into that pipe  
6 in the containment. So I'm looking at flows in  
7 containment that would support --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That low flow?

9 MR. GASPER: -- that low flow.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. Which is?

11 MR. GASPER: Which is going to be --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's a matter  
13 of ten below the normal?

14 MR. GASPER: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but the flow  
16 pattern is much the same because the Reynolds number  
17 is huge.

18 MR. GASPER: Well, the Reynolds number  
19 is going to go down.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, it's now  
21 going to be about 10,000 --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it that low?

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, maybe --

24 MR. GASPER: Yes. It's going to go down.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's been ten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 50, yes.

2 MR. GASPER: Yes. It's going to go down.  
3 It's a pretty low Reynolds number.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But I think we  
6 can do this --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The Froude number is  
8 very small, too.

9 MR. GASPER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It also is a factor.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So the thing  
12 that I noticed you also are using a better code,  
13 which actually does handle --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you describe this  
15 flume? This flume just seems to be a straight duct  
16 with a straight flow and you're confirming that it's  
17 uniform?

18 MR. GASPER: Yes. Well, that's what  
19 we're trying to do is -- what we were looking at was  
20 what's the ability of the CFD code to calculate a  
21 very low velocity situation. And basically --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That doesn't matter,  
23 does it?

24 MR. GASPER: Oh, yes. The question was  
25 raised by the Staff during our presentations. We did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the test in response to the question raised by the  
2 staff.

3 We basically took --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Velocity is irrelevant  
5 though. It's Reynolds number or something like that  
6 that must --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's all  
8 nondimensional.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

11 MR. GASPER: Well, as I get through it,  
12 we actually used the velocity when we got into how  
13 we did the transport.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Something is  
15 strange here. Are you going to explain it to me?  
16 You have a square duct and you have 16 readings of  
17 velocity in it?

18 MR. GASPER: Yes. The readings were  
19 taken at those locations using a --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now what is 45? Can  
21 we go to 45 and you can tell us what the numbers on  
22 slide 45?

23 MR. GASPER: Slide 45. The upper number  
24 was using an ultrasonic low flow meter.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that the flow rate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in that box or the --

2 MR. GASPER: Yes. It's at that point.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What? The flow rate?

4 Is gpm in that node? Is that --

5 MR. GASPER: Yes. We put the --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. You're  
7 right. I mean, you can't be right because you've got  
8 17 gpm at zero feet per second.

9 MR. GASPER: Okay, wait. Can I go  
10 ahead?

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, please.

12 MR. GASPER: The upper one is the flow  
13 is measured by the ultrasonic flow meter. The bottom  
14 one was by the ADV, which --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Doplar?

16 MR. GASPER: Which was the acoustic  
17 doplar velocifer.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They don't seem to be  
19 consistent.

20 MR. GASPER: So --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If there's no  
22 velocity, there can't presumably be a flow rate.

23 MR. GASPER: Well, they were within --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't make sense  
25 somehow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: That's what was measured by  
2 the instruments --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't make sense.

4 MR. GASPER: with the slow regimes --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Look at the top left  
6 hand corner, 16.7 gpm at zero feet per second. It  
7 doesn't make any sense.

8 MR. CHOROMOKUS: I think what's  
9 important is that we were trying to make the  
10 velocity--

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you were trying  
12 to do, it doesn't really matter. They're saying  
13 what you got.

14 MR. CHOROMOKUS: What we got, correct.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What you've got  
16 with the gpm is almost uniform.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the velocities  
18 don't make any sense.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

20 MR. CHOROMOKUS: The flow velocities  
21 don't make sense?

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, maybe the  
23 velocities make sense and gpms don't.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. It doesn't make  
25 sense to have no velocity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: Well, we were off scale  
2 low.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

4 MR. GASPER: I mean I guess the other  
5 way to look at that is we were off scale low. It  
6 wasn't necessarily low, but we were off scale low on  
7 the --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So your  
9 measurements are of no importance here?

10 MR. GASPER: Well, there were two key  
11 things that I think came out of that. Was that the  
12 bulk flow of velocity calculated by the CFD and what  
13 was measured by the ultrasonic flow meter, we did  
14 use one in bulk was within three tenths of a  
15 percent. We did measure the local velocity at the  
16 center of the flume in the measurement that is  
17 shown, and that that was within .004 feet per  
18 second. It was slightly higher.

19 The local velocities predicted by the  
20 CFD analysis near the floor of the pool, which is  
21 four inches off the bottom of the -- or an inch off  
22 the bottom of flume is approximately .17 feet per  
23 second higher than what was seen during the testing.

24 So basically we concluded that the--

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a tremendous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 error, though because the velocity you're measuring  
2 is at the same order, isn't it?

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But I don't  
4 think this is worth really --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think it's  
6 worth --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I mean I don't think  
9 it's worth spending time on.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The  
11 measurements are not accurate and this doesn't prove  
12 or disprove anything.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it's not a very  
14 useful experiment, probably.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So shall we just skip  
17 over it?

18 MR. GASPER: Basically we concluded that  
19 slide 47 was a CFD model is capable of predicting  
20 low velocities not less than .01 feet per second.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this is  
22 something really strange about this.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is it necessary  
24 for you to have all this stuff? I mean --

25 MR. GASPER: This was something that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asked --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- you came up  
3 with a nice way to handle the problem and you're not  
4 just going to make everybody cross.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, velocity has  
6 nothing to do with it. You know, forget it. Forget  
7 it. Because this just doesn't convince me of  
8 anything.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

10 MR. GASPER: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why did the Staff make  
12 you do something so inappropriate?

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They were  
14 worried about the code. You don't have to defend  
15 it.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll have a private  
17 meeting with you.

18 It just seems very odd.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All this stuff  
20 is very iffy.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But anyway, the next  
22 picture. The pictures look pretty, don't they?

23 MR. GASPER: Right. On slide 48.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I was concerned  
25 about these things you call stagnant regions. Are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you going to get credit for these regions?

2 MR. GASPER: Okay. Let me go ahead. On  
3 slide 48 we introduced mass-less particles in the  
4 CFD calculations to visualize the flows. So this was  
5 an attempt to look at what does a flow look like at  
6 this -- this was actually done at 1350 gpm  
7 recirculation. And it was done to visualize the  
8 flows.

9 You can see the flow pattern as a break  
10 in the alpha steam generator bay. You turn to slide  
11 48, these are the regions that we calculated -- or  
12 slide 40, excuse me. Sorry.

13 Slide 49 shows the regions that we  
14 calculated the velocity was equal to or greater than  
15 0.1 feet second.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why is the flow around  
17 the reactor?

18 MR. GASPER: It's isolated. Well --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It just seems to be  
20 inconsistent. It's going --

21 MR. GASPER: It's in that --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- clockwise and anti-  
23 clockwise at the same time.

24 MR. GASPER: We're basically in a  
25 totally stagnant region right there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I would think  
2 so, but it's got arrows in there.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But these  
4 arrows are they indicative of velocity? Are they  
5 vectorial or --

6 MR. GASPER: They're vectorial, but  
7 you're right at the --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well in that  
9 case --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't make any  
11 sense.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- -- of mass.

13 MR. GASPER: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There must be an  
15 upwards flow or something. They're at all the same  
16 length, so they don't tell you anything about the  
17 actual velocity itself.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Are you hanging  
19 anything on this stuff?

20 MR. GASPER: Yes. Let me go. Yes.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You do? Well,  
22 then we'd better look at it in more detail.

23 MR. GASPER: This is the velocity --  
24 this is from a three dimensional model. This is the  
25 velocity's one inch off the floor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What will you  
2 use this to claim.

3 MR. GASPER: Let me keep going.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

5 MR. GASPER: Okay. This is the velocity  
6 fields one inch off the floor. We looked at total  
7 kinetic energies required to suspend individual  
8 fibers. We determined that that's probably  
9 nonconservative, and so that we in order to look at  
10 the amount of fine debris that would be transported  
11 from a break in the steam generator A, we used the  
12 relative percentage of the square footage of the  
13 containment that is red. So that we ended up saying  
14 that for steam generator A we would basically  
15 transport 72 percent of the fine debris. We assumed  
16 that the fine debris was initially uniformly  
17 distributed across the floor. And that rather than  
18 using total kinetic energy, we ended up using the  
19 percentage of the floor that was showing velocities  
20 greater than or equal to .01 feet per second.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is the velocity a  
22 certain distance above the floor?

23 MR. GASPER: One inch.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you look at the  
25 overall flow pattern?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You seem to have such  
3 flow which is only going into one deadend and never  
4 coming out.

5 MR. GASPER: This is the bottom node of  
6 the --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But at some other  
8 level there's going to be a difference?

9 MR. GASPER: -- on a 3D -- yes. It's a  
10 3D pool.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

12 MR. GASPER: This is the bottom node on  
13 a 3D pool.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But you told us  
15 that the only inactive areas you considered were  
16 below the reactor vessel or something, was only 15  
17 percent, right?

18 MR. GASPER: Well, that was an inactive  
19 area that we didn't consider any transport from.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

21 MR. GASPER: We then were left the  
22 problem of the only debris that we now have enough  
23 energy to transport is basically fine debris.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

25 MR. GASPER: And when we ran the total

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kinetic energy calculations, that appears to be  
2 nonconservative. Because we then drop back and said  
3 we're going to transport the debris for the area  
4 that had a velocity greater than or equal to 0.1  
5 feet per second as a conservatism. So that's where  
6 the debris transport --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I'm trying to  
8 understand what is going into the calculations  
9 actually. Are you actually relying on these red and  
10 blue diagrams to tell you something useful.

11 MR. GASPER: That's when we go to the  
12 transport tress, that's the percentage of fine  
13 debris that we transport to the surface of the  
14 strainer.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That you take credit  
16 then for this?

17 MR. GASPER: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is 1350 gpm,  
19 but now you're only counting 450?

20 MR. GASPER: Well, actually you had  
21 both. We had three pumps on both -- on full.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now you're only going  
23 to use one?

24 MR. GASPER: One per train. So this is  
25 conservative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're going to  
2 scale it down to 450?

3 MR. GASPER: Well, no. We're probably  
4 going to use this as a conservative value.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and the flow  
6 pattern isn't going to change much, is it?

7 MR. GASPER: No, but it's just --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably.

9 MR. GASPER: -- if the velocities are  
10 going to go down again.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So how much  
12 credit are you claiming? I mean, is it significant  
13 or insignificant?

14 MR. GASPER: We're using this as our  
15 basis for our transport fraction to the strainer.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So is it all one?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you can't  
18 live with saying all the stuff is just transported  
19 to the strainer? I mean you can't just get saying  
20 everything generated --

21 MR. GASPER: Well, you could, but I --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't want to?

23 MR. GASPER: I don't want to.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What happens if you  
25 do? Is the number much bigger?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How much bigger  
2 would that?

3 MR. GASPER: Well, it's roughly a 25  
4 percent reduction in the amount of material, a 30  
5 percent reduction in the amount of material.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Of fines?

7 MR. GASPER: Of fines. Nothing else  
8 transports.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Fines and  
10 fibers.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, probably your  
12 turbine's smaller, could be an error by that much,  
13 couldn't it?

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. But it's  
15 not a huge reduction. There's uncertainties in the  
16 amount that you're generating anyway.

17 MR. GASPER: Yes.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But taking that  
19 into account, you're saying 75 percent of the fines  
20 and the fibers get to the strainers. Not a 100  
21 percent.

22 MR. GASPER: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the testing is  
24 done in a stirred tank assuming everything gets  
25 there, isn't it? How does the testing relate for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this sort of a model?

2 MR. GASPER: We're still working on the  
3 testing. It's not clear -- okay. It is not clear  
4 to me that clearly we are transporting something on  
5 the order of .01 feet per second. We're actually  
6 running less than that. It's not clear to me that  
7 stirring is necessarily appropriate for this very  
8 low velocities that we're going to be seeing.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You'd have to  
10 show this -- you know, these diagrams don't tell you  
11 very much because they're just red and blue. So:  
12 (1) you don't have any idea of what the real  
13 velocities are when they are read, for example.

14 MR. GASPER: Well, we can only --  
15 remember, the CFD is good down to .01 feet per  
16 second.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's good down to less  
18 than that.

19 MR. GASPER: According to our testing  
20 we're not confident that it is. That's about --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's nothing magic  
22 about a certain velocity.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And your  
24 testing is not reliable anyway. I mean, you get  
25 different data from probes. I wouldn't put too much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credence from that test.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the Staff is  
3 going to decide how much credence to put on it.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. But you  
5 get two different readings from two different  
6 instruments, right?

7 MR. GASPER: Now you may --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So how do you  
9 know which is right?

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think we've  
11 raised enough questions.

12 MR. GASPER: I don't think we  
13 necessarily get two different readings.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know if we're going  
15 to ever see you again, but next time you'll have  
16 better answers. I don't know what the process is  
17 here from now on. It's very interesting to learn  
18 what you folks are doing.

19 MR. GASPER: Basically on slides 54 and  
20 55 we now are showing what our debris loads --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now are?

22 MR. GASPER: -- are now are.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

24 MR. GASPER: You see, we've considerably  
25 reduced the debris.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is with the 450?

2 MR. GASPER: This is actually with the  
3 1350.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why are you up to 1350  
5 still?

6 MR. GASPER: Well, 1350 was with the  
7 three high pressure injection pumps. These are  
8 preliminary data that we're still rerunning the  
9 cases just for the 900.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: These are not  
12 data, they're calculations, I take it, right?

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These are  
14 calculations.

15 MR. GASPER: It's calculations, Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

17 And it's probably wise to put some  
18 conservatism on top of this because of the doubts  
19 about some of the calculations? You want to be sure  
20 this thing will work, don't you? As an engineer you  
21 want to be sure it'll work. So these presumably are  
22 either conservative already or you want to put some  
23 conservatism on top of that?

24 MR. GASPER: And we believe there is  
25 conservatism in it. We're basically following again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 04-07 guidance, and there's conservatism built  
2 into that guidance.

3 MR. CHOROMOKUS: A double-ended  
4 guillotine break.

5 MR. GASPER: Plus a double-ended  
6 guillotine break, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Sort of unlikely,  
8 let's say.

9 Okay. So we're almost to the end. And  
10 you're going to finish on time.

11 MR. GASPER: I'm trying.

12 So just kind of moving ahead to slide  
13 56. Plans right now are to go ahead with head loss  
14 testing conducted with some type of a mock up of the  
15 containment flow paths predicted by the CFD  
16 analysis. We will be using a conservatively high  
17 flow. We anticipate that we will be seeing near  
18 field effects because we are probably transporting  
19 more material to the strainer than physically can be  
20 transported. And we're just in the mode right now  
21 of generating the test plan for the test that we'll  
22 start in mid-June.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you've put in these  
24 two new strainers and your plan is to show that they  
25 will work?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GASPER: That's our hope.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you have no plan  
3 to put in anymore strainers or anything like that?

4 MR. GASPER: We will put in whatever is  
5 required based on the testing. I said we hope that  
6 the existing strainers will be adequate.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you could put in a  
8 bigger strainer?

9 MR. GASPER: Yes. Yes.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You could make  
11 this box a bit bigger?

12 MR. GASPER: Yes. Or we could add  
13 another module.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You could add  
15 another module.

16 MR. GASPER: The straightforward thing  
17 is to add another module.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The near field  
19 effect credits that you're taking, hopefully, are  
20 very small or none at all. Because it's very hard  
21 to trust these codes, I will say. Not in terms of  
22 transport of particles and drop out of particles,  
23 it's extremely to give any credit with reliability  
24 based on these.

25 Settling of materials in a turbulent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow are very poorly understood.

2 MR. GASPER: Understand.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

4 MR. GASPER: Again, the calculations are  
5 strictly being done to determine water velocities.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. But once  
7 you've determined the water velocities to actually  
8 give credit for drop out from that I think is an  
9 extreme measure.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It might be cheaper  
11 just to put in another strainer.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And not try to justify  
14 all these things by a lot more experiments. But  
15 anyway, it's up to you guys to decide.

16 DR. LU: This is Shanlai Lu for NRR  
17 Staff.

18 Regarding the credit in near field  
19 settlement, I think we have already given our  
20 position back almost one year ago. Anybody wants to  
21 take credit, you needed to provide the testing  
22 protocols and the proper scheme methodology and  
23 submit it to the Staff for review before you conduct  
24 the test. However, we still believe that it's a  
25 physical phenomena itself. You have the debris

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close to the strainer. You have a conglomeration and  
2 the gravity works.

3 But if you really want to do that in the  
4 proper testing protocols, it needs to be submitted.

5 MR. GASPER: Yes. We met with the Staff  
6 February 2006 or something like that.

7 MR. LU: That's right.

8 MR. GASPER: And we went over our  
9 methodology I know.

10 MR. LU: That's right. That's the  
11 reason we are looking for the document for review.

12 MR. GASPER: Yes.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And my  
14 suggestion was that CFD codes won't tell you very  
15 much about this. I mean, experiments are always  
16 good provided they're done right.

17 MR. GASPER: And I think that we're at  
18 the point --

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, that's  
20 quite a trick though, sometimes.

21 MR. GASPER: And finally on slide 57  
22 relative to chemical effects, I said we're really  
23 looking at two possibilities on our chemical  
24 testing. One is to use the WCAP methodology using  
25 that in generating. The second is that I think Rob

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later today will be discussing a 30 day Alion, a  
2 test Alion is putting together. And we're also  
3 looking at that as a methodology to handle chemical  
4 effects.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I thought you  
6 had eliminated or were planning to eliminate  
7 chemical effects?

8 MR. GASPER: If we do chemical testing.  
9 As I said, we have two options to do. One is to  
10 eliminate it and one is to test. And it's an  
11 economic decision at that point.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to  
13 downstream.

14 MR. GASPER: And then downstream we're  
15 going to be collecting and sizing with the SEM  
16 standard stuff. We will also be doing a test that  
17 would actually maximize the bypass so that we  
18 minimize the amount of hangup of the debris that  
19 hangs up. You know, basically it's a minimum debris  
20 -- fiber alone. So we will run a test to do that.

21 So I think the biggest change from what  
22 the rest of the industry is doing, obviously, is  
23 that we're now going back to a mode where we're  
24 minimizing recirculation flows and using that as an  
25 approach to resolve GSI-191.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But your conclusion  
2 really is that water management is the way to go for  
3 you?

4 MR. GASPER: Yes, water management is  
5 the way to go for us.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

7 MR. GASPER: So it's a kind of an  
8 opposite side of the spectrum from Salem where you  
9 put in a very large strainer.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Since we've had these  
11 discussions about CFD with both of these  
12 presentations, it may be appropriate for the Staff  
13 sometime to explain to us what their acceptance  
14 criteria are going to be for these CFD models and  
15 the associated debris transport. Because it's the  
16 Staff's got to decide whether or not they're going  
17 to accept credit or what's predicted by the CFD  
18 models.

19 MR. GASPER: There is a pretty good  
20 discussion of that, I believe, in 07 --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't know what the  
22 Staff's basis for deciding is.

23 MR. GASPER: Yes. In 04-07 SER discusses  
24 the criteria if you're going to use CFD.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: Dr. Wallis, Mike Scott.

2 You may recall that what I told you  
3 yesterday morning is we're planning to come back in  
4 the fall. And at that time we're going to have  
5 draft review guidance for the areas that we don't  
6 already have review guidance. So that would  
7 probably be a convenient time to discuss that.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Very good. It would  
9 be very good.

10 Yes?

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand that  
12 you may be in a unique position inasmuch as you have  
13 safety grade containment all units. I must admit  
14 that I'm still sort of concerned about the idea of  
15 eliminating automatic initiation of containment  
16 spray without seeing the detail results of your  
17 analysis.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes?

19 MR. GASPER: I think there is a trade  
20 off there, but the trade off is clearly in the  
21 direction overall from a safety perspective of  
22 reducing core damage frequency by substantially  
23 increasing the length of that injection phase.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That may be true,  
25 but I'd like to see the results of the mechanistic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation.

2 MR. GASPER: Okay.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The deterministic  
4 calculation.

5 MR. GASPER: Actually, from our  
6 containment pressure calculations I can visit with  
7 you on the side. But the peaks are turned very early  
8 by the overall absorption of heat and the mass of  
9 metal in containment.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These are GOTHIC  
11 predictions, is that what it is?

12 MR. GASPER: What?

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These are GOTHIC?

14 MR. GASPER: Yes. These are all GOTHIC  
15 calculations. Yes.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It may seem that  
17 changing emergency operating procedures to allow  
18 early initiation of containment flooding might be a  
19 better option.

20 MR. GASPER: Well, that takes us beyond  
21 design basis is part of our -- that is clearly in  
22 our procedure --

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Without seeing the  
24 detailed results, I really --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So these fan coolers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are run with electric power?

2 MR. GASPER: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if you had a LOCA  
4 loops simultaneously, loss of off site power --

5 MR. GASPER: They're loaded on the  
6 diesels.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then the diesels have  
8 enough to handle them?

9 MR. GASPER: Actually, with taking it  
10 off containment spray pumps it conservatively  
11 unloads our diesels, yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

13 MR. GASPER: Unloads our diesels.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Any questions from the  
15 Committee. We've now reached the appropriate time  
16 for finishing. Does the Staff want to make a  
17 statement?

18 MR. LEHNING: Just one brief comment,  
19 Dr. Wallis, on the CFD reviews that the Staff does.

20 This is John Lehning of the NRR Staff.

21 Some of the audit reports that are  
22 publicly available right now have examples of  
23 reviews that we have done. And one is San Onfre that  
24 was recently put on our webpage if you're  
25 interested.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's just a question  
2 of how much time we have to read all these audit  
3 reports now. Yes. Thank you very much.

4 Anything else from the Committee or  
5 from--

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But I think  
7 Mike's idea of actually doing this in a fall  
8 meeting, just updating us about what CFD is  
9 acceptable to the Staff and things like that would  
10 be useful.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You know, we  
13 haven't really caught up with this for a while.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And once we know that  
15 the Staff is doing the right thing, we can drop the  
16 issue, right?

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I assumed that at  
18 some time you'll come back to us and explain how  
19 your experimental methodology and choice of both --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know what the  
21 plan is whether we'll ever see these folks again.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- test program  
23 actually is truly representative of the actual  
24 system, how you went through this scaling process.

25 MR. LARSON: We'll provide all those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents to the Staff, and it will then be provided  
2 to you.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, the Staff will  
4 see this again. I don't know if we will see it  
5 again.

6 MR. LARSON: I'll also make sure I  
7 understand the question after this that I wrote down  
8 so that I can make sure that I do answer it. But we  
9 are providing all the documents to NRC.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Mike Scott.

11 MR. SCOTT: I don't think we'd assumed  
12 that these licensees would come back for another  
13 round like this one. I would say if there is a  
14 specific subject, perhaps what you raised or  
15 something else, that maybe we could have somebody  
16 come back.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't how we handle  
18 it? If we had concerns about how you were approving  
19 some application from some licensee, we might want  
20 to dig into it. But I guess we can always do that by  
21 looking at your SER.

22 MR. SCOTT: Right. Well, SER on the  
23 topical reports, is that what you're --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How do you actually  
25 sign off on what they're doing here? Don't you give

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them an SER?

2                   MR. SCOTT:  No.  It's not an SER.

3                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  Whatever it is.

4                   MR. SCOTT:  It could be.  I mean, the  
5       process allows for an SER.  But what we plan to do is  
6       once we get the generic letter responses in and have  
7       decided that they're adequate, we will send each  
8       plant a close out letter.

9                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  Is it a one page  
10       letter or is it an analysis that you send them back?

11                  MR. SCOTT:  Well, the exact form is not  
12       yet decided.

13                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  Because a one page  
14       letter we have no idea of the basis of your  
15       decision.

16                  MR. SCOTT:  Well, we will have a basis  
17       for our decision.

18                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  Will we know what it  
19       is?

20                  MR. SCOTT:  Yes, certainly.

21                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  Okay.

22                  MR. SCOTT:  We don't plan to keep it  
23       secret.

24                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  Maybe on that note,  
25       it's time to take a break, is it?  Take a break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until quarter to 11:00 and then we will start Wolf  
2 Creek.

3 (Whereupon, at 10:36 a.m. a recess until  
4 10:52 a.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Let's start  
6 again.

7 We have another one of these interesting  
8 case studies. This time from Wolf Creek, and we're  
9 looking forward to it. So please go ahead.

10 MR. DINGLER: I'm Mo Dingler, I'm from  
11 Wolf Creek and Chris Kudla from PSI and Tim. You  
12 know Tim from Westinghouse.

13 We were going to have Stu Cain from  
14 Alden Labs with us. Monday he -- I don't know if he  
15 got nervous or not, but he had to go into the  
16 hospital for tests unexpectedly. So Chris talked to  
17 him Monday afternoon, nothing happened. I got a  
18 call yesterday and Monday night late they put him in  
19 the hospital for testing. So if you get into a lot  
20 of questions on our testing and proposed testing,  
21 Stu was going to be here and we may have to defer  
22 our --

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: He's from Alden  
24 Labs?

25 MR. DINGLER: He's from Alden Labs, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What I want to do is give you a little  
2 history of what we've got done and where we're  
3 going, like everybody else did and then go into our  
4 design. And we took some approaches like Joe Omaha  
5 took water management, we took of doing some testing  
6 at Wyle Labs to reduce some of our debris and stuff  
7 like that. So we'll get into that.

8           Our original conditions were large dry  
9 containment. We're a high fiber plant like Salem. We  
10 mostly got Nukon insulation.

11           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How many truck loads?

12           MR. DINGLER: I got that for you, on  
13 that.

14           Our pre-GSI-191 sump is approximately  
15 400 square feet. I'll get to how much we're putting  
16 in.

17           Our management as we started this  
18 program, as Dr. Wallis said, the design, you need to  
19 know where we're going. Well, our management gave us  
20 some criteria of going on for our sumps too before  
21 we had any idea how big. They wanted to utilize the  
22 existing sump area. They want to minimize loss of  
23 containment floor. And they wanted to maximize the  
24 new sump surface area. So they gave us those  
25 overarching criteria for us on that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Next slide. What I'm going to do is  
2 show you some pictures of that of what we installed.  
3 Our new strainers, we have two train operation at  
4 about 6600 square feet total or about 3300 square  
5 feet for each train.

6                   Our perforated hole size is 0.045  
7 inches. I think we went very small because we were  
8 aware that the large sump screens we might have  
9 bypass, so we went in with the smallest opening that  
10 they could fabricate real easily on that.

11                   Based on that our approach velocity  
12 based on the surface area of the screen is 00.6 feet  
13 per second at the screen itself. And we'll show  
14 you--

15                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: CFD can't predict  
16 that.

17                   MR. DINGLER: And right, we're not  
18 showing CFD on that. But it shows you how compaction  
19 -- on our testing that there's no compaction of the  
20 fiber and stuff like that. So we'll show you. We  
21 didn't use CFD for that.

22                   Next slide.

23                   There's the installation of our sump  
24 installed or let's say not installed, but let's  
25 built into the factory. We wanted to make sure when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we put it in containment that we could do it  
2 relatively easy due to dose and time concerns. So  
3 we built it there in the factory. You can see the  
4 man there. It's approximately 10 foot high, eight  
5 by eight.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now the next picture  
7 shows it goes into a hole in the floor?

8 MR. DINGLER: The next picture it goes  
9 in a hole in the floor.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Doesn't the hole get  
11 covered with debris then?

12 MR. DINGLER: Yes, and we'll show you  
13 why that approach velocity --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The debris comes from  
15 above?

16 MR. DINGLER: The debris come from  
17 above.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it has to somehow  
19 get down the sides of this thing?

20 MR. DINGLER: That's correct. And we'll  
21 show you pictures of the testing that shows that. We  
22 actually tested a flume in a pit.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You're going to  
24 show us pictures of the details of this? The plates  
25 and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DINGLER: Yes. In other words, we  
2 have some that shows actually in the flume, actually  
3 show you some more details of that.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this is  
5 something like 10 by 10 by 10 or something, the  
6 whole thing?

7 MR. DINGLER: The modules are two by  
8 two.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the whole thing is  
10 two by two and there are four of them?

11 MR. DINGLER: There's four of them.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

13 MR. DINGLER: It fits in a pit eight by  
14 eight by eight.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Eight by eight by  
16 eight the pit?

17 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the modules are  
19 somewhat less than two feet?

20 MR. DINGLER: Somewhat less, yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

22 MR. DINGLER: Then all our piping comes  
23 in the bottom of our pit with vortex -- anti-vortex  
24 device on our piping and stuff like that.

25 What we wanted to do is what everybody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 else did, is show you that we evaluated and we  
2 divided our evaluations into independent tasks. And  
3 I'll give a little of those, each one of those.

4 Accident characteristics and debris  
5 generation was one area we did. And we took debris  
6 transport including upstream reviews. Then we'd  
7 look at what we transported and that, and looked at  
8 debris head loss, bypass testing and chemical  
9 effects. And you'll see there that we did some  
10 testing with what we thought was a good chemical. We  
11 found out that was nonconservative, so we're in the  
12 process of doing some retesting.

13 Our downstream evaluations you heard  
14 yesterday. We're looking at blockage and wear and  
15 then long term cooling. And that's ongoing at this  
16 point right now. We did Rev. 0 and we'll have to do  
17 Rev. 1, review that again.

18 Next slide.

19 Some of these break locations just to  
20 give you an idea, this slide and the next slides  
21 gives you the break locations we looked at. But we  
22 wanted to look at the breaks with the largest  
23 potential of debris, a break with two or more  
24 different types of debris, a break with a direct  
25 path to the sump. And you can see what we did about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one. We eliminated that one break on us on  
2 there. And I'll show you a picture of what we did.  
3 Large breaks with the largest potential of  
4 particulate to fiber and the breaks that could  
5 generate a thin bed an eighth of an inch thick.

6 Next slide.

7 Our sump is in the area, about the 3  
8 o'clock. This is an upper view. It's under those  
9 two round areas. Those are accumulators on there.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're going to  
11 show us, and my colleagues asked for the details of  
12 the strainer design.

13 MR. DINGLER: Yes, it's on back in--

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's coming later, is  
15 it?

16 MR. DINGLER: It's coming later.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sorry. I don't  
18 see it.

19 MR. DINGLER: That just slows you the  
20 locations of the sumps in that.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Where is the  
22 sump?

23 MR. DINGLER: The sump's at 3 o'clock  
24 below those accumulators, those round bubbles. This  
25 is an upper view.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Nine and 3 or?

2 MR. DINGLER: No. They're 3 o'clock.

3 They're both 3 o'clock.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's not show here?

5 MR. DINGLER: Not shown there.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's something like  
7 that hole in the floor though?

8 MR. DINGLER: It's a hole in the floor  
9 on the base slab. There's two of them right  
10 together.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: There seems to  
12 be a sort of a symmetric arrangement here?

13 MR. DINGLER: Yes, there is. This is a  
14 four loop, new four loop --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And there's a  
16 pressurizer somewhere? Well, that's this --

17 MR. DINGLER: The pressurizer is at  
18 about --

19 PARTICIPANT: Seven o'clock.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Seven o'clock. That's  
21 what, 7:30.

22 MR. DINGLER: Yes, 7 o'clock.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's on there. That's  
24 the pressurizer.

25 MR. DINGLER: I'm sorry. Nine o'clock

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the sump. It's at 9 o'clock.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Nine o'clock.

3 MR. DINGLER: Nine o'clock.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So it would be  
5 nine or three?

6 MR. DINGLER: Yes, it could be 9:00 or  
7 3:00, whichever way you want.

8 Our zone of influence, the next slide,  
9 we used what was recommended in the SE and the NEI  
10 report, except for the coatings. We used the 5 L/D  
11 encoatings. We did some testing on that one.

12 What we did after we did the testing on  
13 that, we looked at what kind of margins we wanted,  
14 what kind of comfort factor we wanted to go in to do  
15 additional testing. So currently we're doing  
16 refined evaluations at this point, which is to  
17 reduce the programmatic insulation we have. Nukon  
18 is a big contributor. And we found that Min-K was  
19 also a contributor to our --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The reduction of 17  
21 L/D to 5 L/D is an enormous reduction in pressure,  
22 isn't it?

23 MR. DINGLER: That's right. And we'll  
24 show you the pictures of what we tested on that one.  
25 We actually went in and tested at 13 L/D for Nukon,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 L/D, 6 L/D and 5 L/D

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is all  
3 jacketed?

4 MR. DINGLER: That's all stainless steel  
5 jacket over with three latches, a whole in each  
6 jacket.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: With a jet coming out  
8 aimed at the Nukon?

9 MR. DINGLER: That is correct. We went  
10 with a two-phased jet and we'll show you a movie of  
11 that two-phased flow coming up.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

13 MR. DINGLER: Min-K we have stainless  
14 steel welded encapsulation around the Min-K. And we  
15 actually tested those to actual plant installed  
16 conditions to show that the stainless steel welded  
17 to jackets did not lose the --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So nothing happening?

19 MR. DINGLER: Nothing happened to the  
20 Min-K.

21 And Salem said --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Coming down from 28.6  
23 L/D to nothing?

24 MR. DINGLER: To nothing.

25 Salem yesterday said that this Min-K is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in our areas that have high dose right next to the  
2 reactor vessel and in our areas what we call the  
3 wagon wheels coming out with the piping out of our  
4 vessel that has a gap of probably 3/8th of an inch  
5 or so gap. We have to insulate between the support  
6 and the concrete.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What is WC  
8 insulation?

9 MR. DINGLER: Wolf Creek.

10 Next slide.

11 This shows you a drawing of use for  
12 Nukon 17 L/D. It covers quite a bit of the area.  
13 And if we reduce it down to 7 L/D what the reduction  
14 in that sphere would be. We're pretty well open  
15 containment, so a reduction in that is quite  
16 significant for us on that.

17 Right now we're still evaluating. We  
18 tested down to 5 L/D. I had 7 L/D data, so I used 7  
19 L/D. We're looking at using potentially 8 L/D for  
20 our evaluations. That's still ongoing.

21 Now the next slide is debris transport  
22 including upstream reviews. We had a lot discussion  
23 on the CFD model to simulate flow patterns during  
24 recirc. There'll be a lot of discussion on that one  
25 as we go forward. But the key is, remember the one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 zone of breaks that we had to look at to get the  
2 largest or the debris -- or the break close to the  
3 sump. We went ahead and installed barriers close to  
4 our openings and the bioshield is right next to the  
5 sump. So it forced the water away from it.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And do you take some  
7 credit for those barriers?

8 MR. DINGLER: The barriers are installed  
9 for zero debris on that.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The barriers  
11 just divert the flow?

12 MR. DINGLER: They divert the flow which  
13 diverts the debris and stuff like that. Go to the  
14 next slide.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the CFD gives you  
16 some credit as a result of that?

17 MR. DINGLER: No. The CFD just shows us  
18 the velocity when we force the flow on a long path.

19 MR. DINGLER:

20 So do you get any benefit from the barriers?

21 MR. DINGLER: The barriers is we don't  
22 have that debris -- that break right close to that  
23 sump and get instantaneous loading with the sump.

24 There are the sumps at the 9 'clock, the  
25 two square openings, there, that area is the sumps.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The area right up next to it going off of the upper  
2 sump, going off of the upper corner is one of the  
3 openings that we plugged up. We put a barrier on in  
4 there. You can see all the water now goes out to  
5 the other side and forces around.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm very puzzled here.  
7 Everything looks symmetrical. Where does it go out?  
8 Where's the sump.

9 MR. DINGLER: In other words, the sumps  
10 on the --

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: These two  
12 square--

13 MR. DINGLER: The two square areas.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: These two  
15 rectangular --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those rectangular  
17 things are the sump?

18 MR. DINGLER: Those are the sumps.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You can see the  
20 arrows --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The flow seems to be  
22 going around them.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Some of it, but  
24 some goes into it.

25 MR. DINGLER: We have a six inch curb

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around them, too. So some of the 6 inch curb will  
2 force some of the flow around.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Some of it seems to be  
4 just going, running, flowing along the side without  
5 going in at all. It seems rather strange this stuff  
6 up here. It's racing around.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, the sumps  
8 probably have fairly high resistance to taking --  
9 how did you model the sumps?

10 MR. DINGLER: We did model the sumps.  
11 We showed the water coming to the sumps and we  
12 didn't model the sumps in --

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you've made  
14 some assumptions about how much water uptake the  
15 sumps will have?

16 MR. DINGLER: That's correct.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And just  
18 distributed it uniformly or something?

19 MR. DINGLER: For our CFD?

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

21 MR. DINGLER: To get velocities, yes.  
22 Because we didn't want to take credit --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where is the break  
24 here?

25 MR. DINGLER: The break is anywhere

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inside the bioshield, the gray shield.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anywhere inside?

3 MR. DINGLER: Anywhere in there.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then it comes out  
5 through the gaps?

6 MR. DINGLER: Right. See where John puts  
7 the arrow up there on the picture? That's one gap  
8 that it comes out. And here's the gap it comes out.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And on this side  
10 there's another gap?

11 MR. DINGLER: And the other two on the  
12 other side we put barriers up to force the water.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right. So the  
14 water can't go through there?

15 MR. DINGLER: That's right.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It has to take  
17 the long path.

18 MR. DINGLER: It has to take the long  
19 path.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It goes around.

21 MR. DINGLER: All the way around. We  
22 took a little penalty of that because that did  
23 increase velocities and stuff --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it comes rushing  
25 out and it goes through a vortex and comes back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again? All right.

2 MR. DINGLER: Pretty much so, yes. Very  
3 turbulence in that area and there are high  
4 velocities coming out of those areas.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So when you say  
6 a foot per second there, what elevation is that or  
7 is that at average velocity?

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That is one foot a  
9 second, as high as that?

10 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One foot a second.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Which is what  
13 you would expect.

14 MR. DINGLER: What you would expect,  
15 yes. If you even do the simple area and depth in  
16 that you get high velocity --

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is what I  
18 did for the last, Fort Calhoun, right.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's one foot a  
20 second and it's --

21 MR. DINGLER: I have the open flow man  
22 that does those flow areas --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- ten foot passage so  
24 that the Reynolds number is humongous.

25 MR. DINGLER: Absolutely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

2 MR. DINGLER: There's no credit taken  
3 for settling i this area. We have some large intact  
4 blankets that we're evaluating won't get out of the  
5 bioshield because they're six two by eight by four  
6 or something like that, and they're intact blankets.  
7 And I'll show you that in the slide of what we have.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I'm glad.  
9 Because you do have some recirculation areas, but  
10 they're not significant.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not significant.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This looks more  
13 like what I would have expected it was to look like.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe it's a simpler  
15 situation.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

17 MR. DINGLER: The flow here is about  
18 17,660 gpm.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Come with those  
20 numbers again.

21 MR. DINGLER: About 17,660 gpm. That's  
22 both trains running with all pumps running. And  
23 when you start up, we activate both trains, all  
24 pumps.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And what code

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are you using to do this calculation?

2 MR. DINGLER: I'm sorry?

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What's the  
4 code? It's your own code or you're using somebody  
5 else's?

6 MR. DINGLER: Somebody else's. Alion  
7 did the evaluation for us.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I see.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now I'm trying to  
10 relate to the --

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: FLOW-3D?

12 MR. DINGLER: FLOW-3D.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The figure you gave us  
14 at the beginning showing the plant and where the  
15 steam generators were and so on.

16 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm just trying to go  
18 back to that.

19 MR. DINGLER: No problem.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where is that? Where  
21 is the -- the other one.

22 MR. DINGLER: Sheet 8. Sheet 8.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The other one. Here.

24 So I have trouble relating these --

25 MR. DINGLER: That's an upper deck, Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Wallis.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is an upper deck.  
3 The yellow one's an upper deck.

4 MR. DINGLER: The yellow one's an upper  
5 deck.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I shouldn't --  
7 okay. So that's why you can't see the strainers at  
8 all?

9 MR. DINGLER: That's correct.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The strainers are  
11 underneath there?

12 MR. DINGLER: That's right.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because I thought they  
14 looked pretty small. But these are pretty big.

15 MR. DINGLER: That's eight by eight  
16 sizes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Even so that  
18 looks pretty big. Eight by eight?

19 MR. DINGLER: But our accumulators it's  
20 covering is quite large, too.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It still looks big for  
22 the diameter of the whole containment. It still  
23 looks like a large -- what the diameter of the  
24 containment then?

25 MR. DINGLER: A little over 200

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something square feet.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's 200, isn't it?

3 So that just looks too big.

4 MR. DINGLER: It may be because I tried  
5 to fit the picture into the --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the strainers  
7 are too big in this picture.

8 MR. DINGLER: Yes. It could be because  
9 I--

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because if it's 200  
11 foot across, then eight foot is not --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: He says the  
13 opening is just eight foot.

14 MR. DINGLER: In other words --

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It may be  
16 artistic license.

17 MR. DINGLER: Yes, artistic license.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think there's some  
19 artistic license.

20 MR. DINGLER: There's some license in  
21 there. People wanted to understand where the sumps  
22 were, so they took some artistic -- and I stretched  
23 the photo here a little.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the CFD, what does  
25 the CFD assume? It assumes there's a sink at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainer which is uniform or something?

2 MR. DINGLER: That's correct. And we  
3 didn't want to model -- in other words, we'd run the  
4 CFD before we had the size and the -- so we didn't  
5 model that.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something looks very  
7 weird about the way it's flowing around there. But,  
8 anyway --

9 MR. DINGLER: We got a 6 inch curb  
10 around that, too.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why should it go  
12 around the stainer?

13 MR. DINGLER: Six inch curb?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why should it flow  
15 around like that? Well, okay.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Let me ask,  
17 something knows about the CFD calculation, right,  
18 who said FLOW-3D was used? Do you know if the free  
19 surface option was used in FLOW-3D for this  
20 calculation and for the previous one?

21 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it was used?

23 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

24 Ready to go to the next slide, Dr.

25 Wallis?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess you may go to  
2 the next slide, yes. Sure.

3 MR. DINGLER: What I want to do is give  
4 you examples, and I got coming up give you the  
5 initial conditions and then we got a 30 second slide  
6 here of a movie that shows the testing.

7 In the Nukon at 17 L/D this is at the  
8 sump screen itself, we had about 1600 cubic feet for  
9 about 17 pick up loads that we have to handle.  
10 Seventeen pick up loads.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that's about 100  
12 cubic feet per --

13 MR. DINGLER: That's right.

14 And then if we look at a 7 L/D, and  
15 again this is an estimate because calculations are  
16 still underway whether we use 7/8 on that. It's  
17 about 550 cubic feet or about 6 truckloads, pick up  
18 truckloads.

19 Min-K we had estimated at the sump about  
20 1,000 pounds on there. And when we did the testing  
21 we showed there were zero pounds being generated at  
22 the sump --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now the strainer fits  
24 into a hole that's eight by eight by ten or  
25 something?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DINGLER: Eight by eight by eight.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that's only 640  
3 cubic feet.

4 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So presumably this 450  
6 cubic feet piles up above --

7 MR. DINGLER: That's correct.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- as well as filling  
9 the space.

10 MR. DINGLER: Right. And we'll show you  
11 a picture of that that will illustrate that.

12 One our testing to do the testing at  
13 Wyle, I'll give you initial. Next slide.

14 We had initial testing of the fluid  
15 source of 530 degrees F plus or minus 25 degrees.

16 Initial pressure was 2,000 psig minus 50  
17 plus zero.

18 We had a reservoir that had sufficient  
19 volume to go 30 second blowdown.

20 And our nozzle was 3.5 actual measure of  
21 3 inch nominal dimension.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that's a pretty big  
23 test?

24 MR. DINGLER: That was a pretty big  
25 test.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Where was the  
2 test done?

3 MR. DINGLER: Wyle Labs.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Wyle.

5 MR. DINGLER: And then what we did was  
6 because the pressure and we had to limit the  
7 pressure but due to safety issues. And we used a  
8 double rupture disk to get the instantaneous break,  
9 some discussion about that. So we used that. And we  
10 rationed the pressure from the 2250 to 530 to 2,530.  
11 And so we rationed those stagnation pressures to  
12 come up with the equal type there.

13 So what I want to do is show up there on  
14 the slides the movie. This is the 5 L/D there.  
15 Pipe insulation is put on a pipe, latched with three  
16 latched there. And --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Turn down the lights  
18 or something.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We can't see.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're dazzled by these  
21 lights.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Again, maybe,  
23 walk us through the setup.

24 MR. DINGLER: Okay. The set up --this  
25 right there, the plate right there is the nozzle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming out. The insulation on the right hand side--

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where is the nozzle?

3 MR. DINGLER: Right there. Right there  
4 is the nozzle. Here is the pipe insulation. You  
5 see right there is three little latches installs  
6 around a piece of pipe.

7 The nozzle is right there. The pipe  
8 insulation with the jacketed stainless is right  
9 there. The seam is at a 45 degree upward, the thing  
10 is coming this way. And the seam with the latches  
11 are at 45 degrees so we could get the steam. And  
12 then when it hit it there, it would do a worse case  
13 of blowing that jacketed off on that --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anyone know how to  
15 control these lights up here? Don't we have someone?

16 MR. DINGLER: That's insulation and the  
17 tank and that are back through here.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He's pointing to this  
19 one.

20 MR. DINGLER: All right. We can do this  
21 one right over here, because it's better.

22 The nozzle and the pipe insulation. The  
23 seam is -- the nozzle come out right there, the  
24 seams are 45 degrees upwards. So the force would  
25 move --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What's the  
2 distance between the nozzle and the --

3 MR. DINGLER: Simulate a 5 L/D  
4 stagnation pressure based on actual installation.  
5 So I can't remember exactly that distance, actual in  
6 the field. But it's insulation, a 5 L/D.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks like more  
8 than that for this nozzle.

9 MR. DINGLER: It is more for the nozzle,  
10 but remember we took the 2250 psig and 530 large  
11 break LOCA and we compared that to a 2000 psig and  
12 530 to get the distances --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The nozzle size is 3  
14 inches, and 5 L/D is 15 inches, and that's a lot  
15 more--

16 MR. DINGLER: That is if you do it, but  
17 we had wanted to again correlate the stagnation  
18 pressure to a large break LOCA actual in the plant  
19 of a 32 inch pipe.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Stagnation  
21 pressure in the jet or stagnation pressure where?  
22 Vessel?

23 MR. DINGLER: Equivalent volume.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't L/D the same,  
25 though, it doesn't matter how big the pipe is?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Dr. Wallis, we were  
2 using equipment spherical volume. As a consequence  
3 the jet was a little further away. Excuse me. The  
4 target was a little further away.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, okay. That  
6 notorious ANSI standard then?

7 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That is correct, sir.  
8 That's correct.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Are there any  
11 science behind that or is it just a --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's an NRC regulatory  
13 decision.

14 MR. DINGLER: We'll start over again.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to show  
16 us something happening?

17 MR. DINGLER: Go ahead, John. I got six  
18 hours of this.

19 There's the steam blowing and you don't  
20 see too much for the 30 second until it stops, as  
21 you can see.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that a thing going  
23 up in the air, straight up? Why is it going straight  
24 up in the air there? Is that a jet expansion?

25 MR. DINGLER: That's just because you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have expansion and --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have expansion, it  
3 expands up to --

4 MR. DINGLER: That's correct.

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Again, if you look at  
6 the ANSI model --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The supersonics or --

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's right, it does.

9 If you look at the ANSI model it does  
10 show a fairly broad --

11 MR. DINGLER: It does have. You see,  
12 there's the big force coming right there and there's  
13 the pipe, yes.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Plus you got a ground  
16 effect on this thing, too.

17 MR. DINGLER: Which forces it up. So it  
18 would force more pressure back up there.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It was pretty noisy?

20 MR. DINGLER: It was. We didn't have  
21 the noise on at this time.

22 So it's a 30 second blowdown. And you  
23 can see there it ends. Right there, and I got  
24 pictures next coming up, that blanket that stayed on  
25 had a direct hit. There's a full intact blanket

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right there. On the other side there' is a full  
2 intact blanket on the other side right there. And I  
3 got detailed pictures showing that coming up in the  
4 presentation.

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I think it's important  
6 to note that the major -- that the blanket that was  
7 in the direct jet impact was a 36 inch wide blanket.  
8 There were two sacrificial smaller blankets on  
9 either side.

10 The blanket that was in the direct jet  
11 path stayed on the pipe. The one blanket that looks  
12 like it may have come off slightly was one of  
13 sacrificial blankets that was on the side and it was  
14 -- it had end effects associated with it and so on  
15 and so forth. But the blanket that was in the direct  
16 jet impact stayed intact.

17 MR. DINGLER: And I'll give a picture of  
18 that later on.

19 The next picture, we'll get back to the-  
20 -

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What was the  
22 blanket?

23 MR. DINGLER: Nukon. Fiberglass encased  
24 with Nukon insulation.

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It's a standard Nukon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blanket.

2 MR. DINGLER: What we wanted to show in  
3 the Min-K first, and I'll get into it there. I did  
4 want to show movies of the Min-K also.

5 This is the insulation that we have  
6 installed with the Min-K above the reactor vessel  
7 head. This one right here is damage caused by when  
8 we hit a barrier when it blew out of the test rig.  
9 So we looked at the barrier, what happens there, and  
10 we investigated afterwards. And you can see it  
11 crunched the stainless steel jacketed, had minor  
12 cracks in the weld only. No separation at all. No  
13 Min-K escaped at all.

14 Next slide.

15 Now this is the one on the detectors  
16 welds and we have the ex-core detectors go right up  
17 between the wall there in the vessel. You can see at  
18 this point this is a banding -- that bands the two  
19 insulation things together. The only thing that it  
20 did was it pushed the Min-K or the stainless  
21 jacketed in slightly. No weld separation at all in  
22 any of this area right here.

23 Next slide.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It just ends there?

25 MR. DINGLER: Ends right here. There's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no damage at all to the ends at all.

2 Next slide.

3 This is the one that has where our wagon  
4 wheels, where the nozzle comes out of the nozzles in  
5 our loop piping all in there. We looked at the  
6 break, any damage here, any damage here. We had no  
7 damage at all to the welds and that. All they did  
8 was slightly indent the welds and the stainless  
9 steel jacketed --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How far is this --

11 MR. DINGLER: This one is probably, we  
12 didn't L/D because we actual did a break and showed  
13 actual insulation. I'd probably say this about 10  
14 inches away from the blast.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How far from the  
16 nozzle? Ten inches from the nozzle?

17 MR. DINGLER: About ten inches.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's much closer  
19 than in the movie?

20 MR. DINGLER: The movie was the Nukon.  
21 This will show actual installation. What we wanted  
22 to do was at this location is coming out of the  
23 reactor vessel nozzle, you've got about a foot  
24 before it goes into the bioshield or support in the  
25 wagon wheel. So we wanted to illustrate that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distance, not ZOI. That distance to actually show so  
2 we could leave that in place. Because there's no  
3 type of insulation that we could replace easily to  
4 do that. So we wanted to throw all our money  
5 together and do one test to actually show that.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What's the scale  
7 on this picture?

8 MR. DINGLER: That's probably four foot  
9 by three foot, something like that.

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It's prototypic size.  
11 That was prototypic size.

12 MR. DINGLER: We actually went to the  
13 manufacturer and have them built actual installation  
14 types.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But the  
16 distance is scaled according to this infamous  
17 formula.

18 MR. DINGLER: This one was not scaled,  
19 the Nukon was. And this one actually we showed the  
20 break at the location of where the nozzle and the  
21 piping started and we showed the --

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So this is  
23 prototypic?

24 MR. DINGLER: This is prototypical to  
25 installation at our plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But the energy  
2 coming out of a big pipe is going to be quite a bit  
3 more than comes out of this small pipe, right? I  
4 mean --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Stagnation pressure is  
6 the same.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Stagnation  
8 pressure may be --

9 MR. DINGLER: Same stagnation pressures.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But the total  
11 energy would be quite different.

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That may be true, but  
13 Dr. Banerjee, what we're looking at is what actually  
14 impacts this piece of item. So the jet was impacting  
15 the area that we would expect to see the loading  
16 applied in the plant. So we believe and our argument  
17 is that given the area --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Subtended area?

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: The subtended area  
20 we've got comparable loading as to what you would  
21 expect to see in the plant.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. So  
23 because the other thing is sort of -- now imagine  
24 that you had a big pipe and the whole thing had  
25 directed its blast at this. What would happen?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, again, let me  
2 look at the plant, the actual specific integration  
3 of the plant.

4 The wagon wheel design is to structure  
5 the piping such that there's a limited ability to  
6 displace the piping, the nozzle from the piping.  
7 What we looked at was what's the maximum  
8 displacement we would expect to see given the  
9 reactor vessel could actually twist some amount.

10 And this particular configuration of  
11 testing represents a much larger break than we would  
12 expect to see from a displacement of the reactor  
13 vessel from the piping itself. So, again, looking  
14 at the subtended area, looking at the fact that  
15 we're using a 3 inch diameter break as opposed to  
16 something that -- and if you're going to separate  
17 the piping, you're not dealing with a 3 inch type of  
18 a break. You're actually looking at something on  
19 the order of about a quarter of an inch or an 8th  
20 inch or less. We believe we have a very conservative  
21 test given that we've got a three inch pipe hitting  
22 on this particular piece of insulation, welded  
23 insulation. And we believe we have a very good test  
24 that demonstrates that this is a very robust  
25 structure that seems --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So this is  
2 about restraints which prevent you from displacing  
3 the pipe so that a bigger jet impinges on it?

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That is correct.

5 MR. DINGLER: From the reactor vessel to  
6 the wall holding that up we have a massive wagon  
7 wheel that allows a movement of less than an eighth  
8 of a inch. The gap that we're trying to fill with  
9 this new Min-K is less than three eights of an inch,  
10 and there are supports on those that holds those in  
11 place. So in other words, that pipe at full hot  
12 condition has no movement at all.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you cannot have a  
14 double ending guillotine break?

15 MR. DINGLER: At this location we cannot  
16 have a double guillotine break. Now, once you go on  
17 the other side of this wall, we have to assume a  
18 double guillotine, absolutely.

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: But this was right at  
20 the nozzle where there is movement relative to pipe  
21 and the nozzle is limited. And, again, because of  
22 that we believe we have a very conservative test  
23 given that we were using a three inch jet.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Suppose the  
25 pipe cracked or something and it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circumferential?

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay.

3 MR. DINGLER: And that's what we assumed  
4 in that.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Correct.

6 MR. DINGLER: And that's why we went all  
7 the way up to three inch, three and a half inch  
8 nozzle or what we have there.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And if it's  
10 cracked longitudinally, by chance what was? The  
11 sane? You get the same sort of opening or what  
12 happens?

13 MR. DINGLER: Well, usually with this  
14 case, and let's forget the Alloy 600 at this point.  
15 The LBB allows us not to have leak before break and  
16 we can stop that. Currently in our license basis.  
17 And if it's Alloy 600, we'll be mitigating these  
18 issues so we can get back to LBB.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But there's no  
20 cracks --

21 MR. ANDREYCHEK: No.

22 MR. DINGLER: Not in this location, no.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

24 Otherwise I'd be worried.

25 MR. DINGLER: That's right. I'd be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worried, too. I wouldn't be here today if there  
2 was.

3 MR. ANDREYCHEK: And we chose the --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to talk  
5 about the pressurizer?

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We chose the  
7 separation--

8 MR. DINGLER: I'm not going to talk  
9 about the pressurizer. That's a different issue.

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Based on the welding  
11 itself. I mean, the weld is the weak location in  
12 the pipe.

13 MR. DINGLER: Yes. Just the reactor  
14 vessel.

15 Next slide.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now this says 5 L/D.  
17 It looks as if the stand off distance here is sort  
18 of five feet or something.

19 MR. DINGLER: Again, that was the  
20 discussion that Tim had that we used stagnation  
21 pressure in the movie. This is the actual results  
22 from that movie we had. This is the blanket that  
23 stayed on. This was the direct path from the  
24 nozzle. These were the two external. And you can see  
25 these were fully intact blankets, no damage to these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blankets.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They must have been  
3 held against the supports or something so they  
4 didn't blow away?

5 MR. DINGLER: No. They were wrapped.

6 Next slide.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They were wrapped  
8 before they fell off at the end?

9 MR. DINGLER: No. They were Velcro that  
10 wrapped around right here. This was the one that the  
11 direct impingement --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well when they came  
13 off in the test they must have got wrapped around  
14 something? Otherwise, they would have been over the  
15 fence.

16 MR. DINGLER: No. You can see from the  
17 show they just dropped directly off.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand. But  
19 there must have been a pretty big force on them  
20 while the jet was blowing?

21 MR. DINGLER: I would say there would be  
22 a good force on them.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So something must have  
24 held them in place.

25 MR. DINGLER: Go to the next one. No,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back up one.

2 This one you see --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's wrapped around  
4 the post.

5 MR. DINGLER: -- wrapped around that  
6 post.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. Right.

8 MR. DINGLER: Next slide. You can see  
9 from here the only damage we had was slightly  
10 elongated of the fiberglass blanket around the Nukon  
11 and no Nukon was exposed at all.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Was it Velcro  
13 together?

14 MR. DINGLER: That is correct. And  
15 there's stainless steel jacketed with the latch  
16 about here, about here--

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it probably depends  
18 on where the Velcro is. If you moved this thing  
19 around a bit, you might have more propensity to  
20 unzip. According to the stagnation point, maybe it  
21 doesn't do it. But if you turned it so the Velcro  
22 was at 90 degrees to where it is now.

23 MR. DINGLER: The criteria was we looked  
24 at the installation of the stainless and the  
25 stainless steel would come off and then this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blanket, the Velcro -- there's some that's not to  
2 the Velcro was just holding it in place and the  
3 stainless steel is there --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the stainless  
5 has come off. We can see the stainless.

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Correct.

7 Dr. Wallis, I would look at it perhaps a  
8 little differently. And the fact that the Velcro  
9 held it in place suggested that this blanket was  
10 subjected to the full impact of the jet over the  
11 entire duration of the jet impingement.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It was. But I was just  
13 suggesting that if the Velcro was at a different  
14 angle on the pipe, it might let it unzip more  
15 readily.

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It may have. In which  
17 case you would expect not even to see the  
18 elongation.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, the pressure is  
20 compressing the Velcro. If it had been on the side,  
21 it might have tended to pull it off.

22 MR. DINGLER: And that's true. And you  
23 can go to the previous slide. If it came off, it  
24 would be like these blankets were.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now in the previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide you've got some stainless steel material still  
2 there.

3 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's part of the  
4 sacrificial --

5 MR. DINGLER: That's the sacrificial.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It was initially  
7 wrapped around this blanket?

8 MR. DINGLER: Absolutely. Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then the piece in  
10 the middle disappeared?

11 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

12 MR. DINGLER: Yes. It flew to somewhere.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And left this Velcro,  
14 which is stronger than the stainless steel in terms  
15 of resisting the jet.

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, the latches were  
17 a little less stronger than the -- and, again, if  
18 you take a look at the way that the jacketing was  
19 oriented. The jacketing was oriented like this such  
20 that it was at a 45 degree angle --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I mean, the pressure  
22 can get underneath it to lift it off.

23 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes. Exactly.

24 Exactly.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the orientation can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be important in these tests I think.

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

3 MR. DINGLER: And that's why we picked  
4 the 45 --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So just pressure is  
6 not the only criterion?

7 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

8 MR. DINGLER: Yes. We looked at what the  
9 boilers did in their testing and they recommended a  
10 45 for the upper would be the worst case.

11 Next one.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Did the Velcro  
13 unzip?

14 MR. DINGLER: I can't remember that  
15 detail.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anyway, the Staff is  
17 going to decide what credit to give you for these  
18 tests.

19 MR. DINGLER: Right.

20 Next one. Next one.

21 What we did -- now we'll go into the  
22 head loss testing and bypass. This is the original  
23 test we did on there. And we used what we felt was  
24 realistic open flow channel testing. We used the  
25 scale --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That was an  
2 interesting thing with the question being raised  
3 these whole two days is whether or not these tests  
4 are realistic.

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We agree.

6 MR. DINGLER: As you can see we're in  
7 the process of redoing some of this test and we go  
8 on and we have interaction with the Staff at this  
9 time.

10 We had a scaled module in the next  
11 couple of slides we got some pictures of that.  
12 Scaled debris based on the hypothecated design bases  
13 load. We used actual debris and we used some  
14 surrogates. Massachusetts has some issues with  
15 zinc, and we had to use something else because the  
16 zinc was considered hazardous material in  
17 Massachusetts.

18 Here's the issue that we had and what  
19 causes us to do some retesting. And we treated  
20 chemicals there at a particulate at the time. We  
21 were a little ahead of the --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What does that mean,  
23 treat it as precipitate?

24 MR. DINGLER: We didn't use it as a  
25 hydroxide material, hydrated material.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You used flour or  
2 something?

3 MR. DINGLER: We used chemicals that we  
4 thought were sort of equal to surrogates.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the particular  
6 chemical debris that Argonne had had an amazing  
7 ability to clog up the strainer.

8 MR. DINGLER: Right, and --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have to duplicate  
10 that somehow?

11 MR. DINGLER: We agree, and that's why  
12 we're redoing our tests.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to redo  
14 them?

15 MR. DINGLER: That's right.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you used some kind  
17 of a different surrogate?

18 MR. DINGLER: We used a different  
19 surrogate that we could --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which was a stone  
21 flour or something like that?

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we actually used  
23 debris generated but it wasn't --

24 MR. KUDLA: The material that was used  
25 was actually the chemicals, but they were in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particulate crystal form.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ah. They were not in  
3 the same precipitant form?

4 MR. KUDLA: Right. Right. They were not  
5 a liquid form. But they were dissolved and then  
6 used.

7 MR. DINGLER: We were a little ahead of  
8 the --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're not going to  
10 give us any data?

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They're going  
12 to show you some pictures.

13 MR. DINGLER: We're going to show you  
14 some pictures, but no data. Because the data's not  
15 worth anything right now for us.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The data's not worth  
17 anything? Is that for the record? Write that down,  
18 data not worth anything.

19 MR. DINGLER: The data has to be redone,  
20 let's put it that way, Dr. Wallis.

21 Okay. All the tests that we had right  
22 now, as you heard, the acceptable based on the  
23 debris mix and the chemical we used is a crystal  
24 area, some form of retesting now is required because  
25 we used a nonconservative assumption concerning the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemical precipitates. So now we're looking at  
2 doing a retest on there on that.

3 Some of our bypass. We looked at to kind  
4 of maximize our bypass loading on the sump screen  
5 based on tests that we did on there. We got 1.16  
6 percent of the input concentration. A little sample  
7 calc. If you use a 1000 cubic feet coming to the  
8 sump screen, you get about 11.6 cubic feet pass.

9 We did an SEM on the amount of the fiber  
10 that went through our sump screens. Remember we got  
11 0.045 openings. The largest length of fiber we got  
12 through that was 1900 microns or .0748 inches. Very  
13 small type of debris.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is something  
15 like one cubic foot per square foot of strainer or  
16 something, one of these magic numbers?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, in this  
18 case everything will pile up on top of the strainer.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. That's very  
20 different.

21 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It's a little  
22 different.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you still seem to  
24 have this magic number that bypasses a certain  
25 amount.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DINGLER: That next amount. Next  
2 slide.

3 Here's some pictures of the actual, some  
4 of the testing.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This doesn't mean  
6 anything to me.

7 MR. DINGLER: As you can see here --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can see three  
9 shovels and --

10 MR. DINGLER: Well, that's right. And  
11 again --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Four shovels I see.

13 MR. DINGLER: The sump pit or the sump  
14 is right there in that area there. You can see the  
15 debris is all the way around it. We dumped the  
16 debris right on top for this test, right on top of  
17 the sump.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the strainer is  
19 just in that little tiny region down in there.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's right.  
21 Right in that tiny region.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't see any  
23 strainer? It's all --

24 MR. DINGLER: You don't see any strainer  
25 there. It's fiberglass, pretty well encompassed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around it.

2 Next slide.

3 Now that's the strainer that's inside  
4 the pit. You can see we're just starting to turn it  
5 on. There's actual the pictures of the strainer on  
6 there. It's perforated pipe top and bottom and on  
7 the sides on there.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Whose design of  
9 strainer is this?

10 MR. DINGLER: PCI.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: PCI strainer.

12 MR. DINGLER: Okay. Next slide.

13 Here is where it shows the debris is  
14 coming in from the top. We're just starting there  
15 because we waited until the other slide, the first  
16 slide area you couldn't see it. But you can see at  
17 this point you have debris resting on the sides.  
18 Very little debris being carried into the screens  
19 because of the low velocities within the screen  
20 itself.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The screen seems to be  
22 chunks of fiberglass and not small fibers.

23 MR. DINGLER: Those are small fibers  
24 there. We mixed it up. We used five fines and  
25 mediums and stuff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there are fines in  
2 here?

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, there are fines  
4 in there. The fines are right in this area right in  
5 here.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Now the  
7 strainer that you've put into the pit in the plant  
8 has a pretty small clearance between the wall and  
9 its edges, right?

10 MR. KUDLA: That's correct.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is this  
12 representative of that?

13 MR. KUDLA: Yes.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So it's a  
16 transparent --

17 MR. KUDLA: Plexiglass flume.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But actually  
19 the distance between the edge of the strainer and  
20 the wall is about the same?

21 MR. KUDLA: It's the same, right.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now also there are  
23 strainers in this middle of this cube of strainers,  
24 aren't there?

25 MR. KUDLA: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that in order for  
2 the stuff to get to the middle, it has to go past  
3 all the other strainer?

4 MR. KUDLA: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there are access  
6 lanes between the strainers?

7 MR. KUDLA: There's spacing between the  
8 strainers --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

10 MR. KUDLA: -- both in the X and Y plans  
11 as well as the water would come down --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. Well, that's  
13 where the water would go through there.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How big is the  
15 spacing between the edge of the strainer and the  
16 wall?

17 MR. KUDLA: I believe not exactly but  
18 somewhere around six inches approximately.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And between the  
20 strainers?

21 MR. KUDLA: It's approximately four  
22 inches.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Just a little  
24 bit smaller?

25 MR. KUDLA: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And between  
2 each plate?

3 MR. KUDLA: Each plate has a one inch  
4 gap.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So that's a one  
6 inch gap there?

7 MR. KUDLA: That's a one inch gap. The  
8 plates are nominal half inch thick, you know,  
9 internally. And with the per plate it's about five-  
10 eights of an inch thick.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And it's got  
12 holes on the sides and front.

13 MR. DINGLER: That's correct.

14 MR. KUDLA: You've got holes on the  
15 collection pipe in the middle and you've got the  
16 perforated plate that also has the collection holes.

17 MR. DINGLER: Go back one slide,  
18 previous slide. You can see the holes right there.  
19 You can see the holes right through there on there.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And you told  
21 us, but I've forgotten. It's about how big on each  
22 of these sides of the strainer?

23 MR. KUDLA: You mean the surface --  
24 there approximately I believe was like 22 inches.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And the inner

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tube?

2 MR. KUDLA: The inner tube is  
3 approximately, I believe it was -- that one's a  
4 small one, it's only about six and a half, six a  
5 three-quarters inches.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is this just  
7 scale or is it small?

8 MR. KUDLA: This is slightly smaller.  
9 But it's scaled to the test room for the volume of  
10 water we had.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is sort of  
12 still early stage. This must be just before you  
13 turned it on?

14 MR. DINGLER: That's correct. This is  
15 before we turned it on. And the next one was early  
16 stages. And the first one I showed you was fully  
17 encompassed.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So when you  
19 have most of the debris there, are these  
20 interstitial spaces full of debris?

21 MR. DINGLER: No.

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: No.

23 MR. DINGLER: We found out that--

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They don't--

25 MR. DINGLER: -- that it was very low,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no compaction and it mostly settled there, so we  
2 have to worry about the settling and any compaction  
3 around the sides more than we have to do about the  
4 others.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably this  
6 truckload though fills up the whole pit eventually,  
7 doesn't it?

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes.

9 MR. DINGLER: And you can see on the  
10 first slide it was very loose and fluffy and there  
11 was enough forces there to keep it --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But it fills up  
13 the pit and outside because --

14 MR. DINGLER: That's correct.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- you've got  
16 much more than the --

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct. You're  
18 assuming 100 percent transportation coming there.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How do you calculate  
20 the head loss for the real system when you've got  
21 this buried pit which is not quite the same as the  
22 geometry tested?

23 MR. DINGLER: Well, this is the same  
24 geometry. We tested right there in the pit itself.  
25 Go back one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the pressure drop--

2 MR. DINGLER: Yes, the sump is right  
3 there in the pit. We actually fabricated a pit that  
4 actually illustrated us so that the flow --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just know whether  
6 the pressure drop is associated with getting into  
7 the pit and how much of it is in the pit itself and  
8 how much of it is in the strainer.

9 MR. KUDLA: We calculate what we call  
10 clean strainer head loss based off the physical  
11 characteristics of the strainer, the piping and the  
12 plenum box. That's the first part we do.

13 The debris laden head loss is based off  
14 the testing that we've done. And in the case of Wolf  
15 Creek five tests were done under different debris  
16 loading parameters characteristics and volumes of  
17 material and types of material. Those numbers  
18 conservatively we used the worst case head loss.  
19 That number is applied with the clean strainer head  
20 loss for the higher configuration. And we come up  
21 with a total head loss for the system.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I guess what  
23 Graham is asking is there's two components of head  
24 loss here. One is to flow through that massive  
25 debris on top and the other is to flow through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainer itself.

2 MR. DINGLER: Right.

3 MR. KUDLA: And we do calculate. That's  
4 what I'm saying, we do a clean strainer head loss of  
5 just the strainer as you see it. Everything is  
6 addressed based off of previous testing we've done.  
7 We have a correlation curve that we've done. We did  
8 a number of the boiling water strainers we tested at  
9 EPRI and Fairbanks Morris to come up with standards.

10 And I don't know if you know the  
11 background of the PCI strainer, and I don't want to  
12 go into a lot of details, but it's a little bit  
13 different. It has what they call a suction flow  
14 control device where the approach velocity is equal  
15 on the outside. So therefore  $Q$  always equals, you  
16 know, or  $Q$  equals  $AV$ .

17 You know, if you're changing the area,  
18 then your velocity has to change to keep the  $Q$   
19 constant. In our case, the approach velocity is  
20 always the same. Therefore, everything stays -- the  
21  $Q$  is always the same and we're not changing the  
22 surface area or anything like that. So we can use  
23 that to extrapolate our head loss numbers that we  
24 calculate for module and it continues that way. And  
25 we take into account the different length or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diameter and we ratio those.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But eventually  
3 if you've got many truckloads of stuff, you've got a  
4 few truckloads piled up around the outside --

5 MR. KUDLA: Correct.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- of the  
7 strainer. I mean the strainer is just in the middle  
8 there and then you've got this whole bunch of debris  
9 outside.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. And the top is  
11 covered, isn't it? It looks here as if the top is --  
12 so all the flow has to go around this six --

13 MR. DINGLER: That would be correct.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- inch gap around the  
15 wall.

16 MR. DINGLER: Or through if you have no  
17 compaction.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Through the  
19 middle.

20 MR. DINGLER: Through the --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can it get through  
22 here, too?

23 MR. DINGLER: Yes. Absolutely.

24 MR. KUDLA: Yes. There's approximately  
25 four inch gaps between the model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there are gaps in  
2 the top of this.

3 MR. KUDLA: Correct. You have roughly  
4 3300 square feet of surface area. And if you did  
5 what they called the circumscribed flow around the  
6 outside and assuming that even you don't take credit  
7 for the -- I didn't take any of the cross section,  
8 it reduces by about 90 percent. You have roughly 300  
9 square feet of surface area.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You measured the  
11 experiment and then you just take the head loss you  
12 get in the experiment and say that's what happens in  
13 the real thing at the same conditions? Or do you do  
14 some analyses to go from the experiment to the  
15 building?

16 MR. KUDLA: No. The clean strainer we do  
17 analyses for the strainer. I mean --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But that's just  
19 a geometry problem. You stick it into the pit and  
20 you measure the pressure losses right?

21 MR. KUDLA: No. No. We actually do the  
22 calculations for the strainer.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. But  
24 that's clean.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then you verify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them with the pit in some way?

2                   MR. KUDLA:  We run a test at Alden on  
3       the scaled model strainer to see that it's no worse  
4       in almost every case -- every case without exception  
5       it's always been excessively less than calculated  
6       value.

7                   VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE:  When it's in  
8       the pit?

9                   MR. KUDLA:  Correct.

10                  VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE:  Why should it  
11       be?  I mean, most of the pressure drop is across the  
12       holes, isn't it, or is it the turning --

13                  MR. KUDLA:  Well, actually --

14                  VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE:  -- pressure  
15       loss or what was the pressure loss?

16                  MR. KUDLA:  You actually -- it's  
17       basically the flow through the core tube.  We have a  
18       central collection tube in the design that actually  
19       calculates the flow.

20                  The central core tube has a series of  
21       holes of unequal size from one end to the other.  So  
22       what it does is it balances the flow rate of --

23                  VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE:  Right.  
24       Manifold.

25                  MR. KUDLA:  Correct.  It operates as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 veturi as opposed to an orifice plate.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. But the  
3 question I was asking is if you look at it from the  
4 top, take the plant view, how much open area do you  
5 have?

6 MR. KUDLA: You're talking just --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Just look at it  
8 from the top. What is the fraction of open area?

9 MR. KUDLA: Well, it's roughly eight by  
10 eight -- sixty-four -- probably about 54/55 square  
11 feet.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. Okay.  
13 So the velocity entering there must be equal to  
14 whatever is the flow rate divided by that open area?

15 MR. KUDLA: That open area.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What is that  
17 velocity?

18 MR. KUDLA: I mean, it'll be higher.  
19 But what I'm saying is water is approaching from all  
20 surface areas.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No, no, I  
22 realize that. But ultimately the water has to go  
23 into the pit.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To the top.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It goes through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the top. If the top of the filter is impervious,  
2 then it can only go through the --

3 MR. KUDLA: But it isn't. It isn't.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But it's not?

5 MR. KUDLA: It's not. You have  
6 perforated plate across the top of that.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, that's  
8 not evident from the slide.

9 MR. KUDLA: Okay. I'm sorry.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

11 MR. KUDLA: Everything's open. There's  
12 perforated plate.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's all sort  
14 of perforated.

15 MR. DINGLER: It's everything is  
16 perforated.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: With those  
18 alleyways --

19 MR. KUDLA: Correct. Correct.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And what's the  
21 fraction of the perforated area then to the solid  
22 area?

23 MR. KUDLA: You mean the percent open?  
24 It's approximately, I believe yours is 045, so I  
25 think it's like 28 percent or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: 20 or 30

2 percent --

3 MR. KUDLA: -- open area.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So presumably you  
5 supply all this information to the Staff, you  
6 describe the experiment, you give all the numbers,  
7 the flow rates and velocity --

8 MR. DINGLER: We have calculations,  
9 right.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And measured pressure  
11 drop and so on. What was the greatest head loss you  
12 measured in this?

13 MR. DINGLER: It was with the Min-L and  
14 that's why we went --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't given us  
16 any data yet or anything like that.

17 MR. KUDLA: The Min-K test was  
18 approximately .8 feet of head loss.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How many?

20 MR. KUDLA: .8 feet.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: .8 feet? That's the  
22 biggest you ever measured?

23 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

24 MR. KUDLA: That's correct.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And the Nukon?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DINGLER: No, it's just the Min-K.

2 MR. KUDLA: That was the Min-K. Nukon --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But this --

4 MR. DINGLER: This is Nukon. And that  
5 was quite a bit less.

6 MR. KUDLA: Nukon was .0196.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's Nukon by  
8 itself?

9 MR. KUDLA: No. That's with particulate  
10 and everything. That was the design basis best.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No chemicals, no real  
12 chemicals?

13 MR. KUDLA: That was with the -- that  
14 was chemicals, but that was with the precipitate --

15 MR. DINGLER: With the crystal.

16 MR. KUDLA: -- the crystalline material.

17 MR. DINGLER: That was full design basis  
18 loading on there.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And what's your  
20 limiting head loss for NPSH?

21 MR. KUDLA: I believe it was about -- I  
22 think it's like 8.6 feet.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it would appear  
24 that you have a huge margin here.

25 MR. DINGLER: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KUDLA: That's correct. And that's  
2 also at the high temperature. In the case of Wolf  
3 Creek I believe it was 265 degrees.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Now going back  
5 to this thing. There's a pressure loss between the  
6 free stream outside the strainer and let's say to  
7 the top of the pit, the surface area which comes  
8 from debris just being piled up outside. And then  
9 there is a pressure loss from the top of the pit  
10 into whatever is the outlet to all these manifolds  
11 that you have inside.

12 MR. KUDLA: Right.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Can you measure  
14 those separately?

15 MR. KUDLA: We have never attempted it.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But you could,  
17 right?

18 MR. KUDLA: I don't know. I mean, that  
19 stuff --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All you need is  
21 a couple of pressure taps.

22 MR. KUDLA: I mean -- I haven't done it  
23 as my area of expertise.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So what you  
25 measured is just the free stream pressure and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outlet pressure from the manifolds, is that what you  
2 measured?

3 MR. KUDLA: Pretty much so. I mean, you  
4 could measure --

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Just take the  
6 total pressure loss?

7 MR. KUDLA: Correct.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But then this  
9 starts to depend on how that debris outside  
10 distributes, doesn't it?

11 MR. KUDLA: Well, in a case of the PCI  
12 strainer, since you have uniform approach velocity  
13 to it, everything theoretically would load equally  
14 along the whole strainer or the whole surface area  
15 of the strainer.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, that  
17 assumes that that gets into the pit and then  
18 distributes itself amongst all these. But --

19 MR. KUDLA: Right. And during the  
20 boiling water testing, which was a little bit  
21 different that we did at EPRI, the strainer after  
22 the water was -- you know, once the water started to  
23 come down, we also did -- we just threw fibers in  
24 there. It coats the surface.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. But the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test you're showing here show that the debris is  
2 primarily outside and that when you got to the  
3 inside parts the debris hasn't got there. If you  
4 look at the next two slides.

5 MR. DINGLER: Yes. Well, this was clean  
6 and this one --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. And then  
8 the next one --

9 MR. DINGLER: -- this has just started.  
10 Because we couldn't show the screen, as you can see  
11 up on the other one, we couldn't see the screen was  
12 there.

13 MR. KUDLA: In the case of Wolf Creek  
14 your approach velocity is .0062 feet per second. At  
15 those velocities to move anything horizontally it  
16 just -- the materials just don't move.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I mean it appears that  
18 way if the material doesn't get to the strainer  
19 then?

20 MR. KUDLA: In some cases.

21 MR. DINGLER: It gets to the strainer,  
22 but it doesn't compact and cause a head loss.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Look at the  
24 velocities in the CFD --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It does. To me it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looks that it ought to, yes.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- it's pretty  
3 high. So --

4 MR. DINGLER: It would get to the sump,  
5 but it doesn't compact on the screen.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you look at this  
7 picture -- it doesn't have a number.

8 MR. DINGLER: Compact on the screen. And  
9 it compacts and --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This one here.

11 MR. DINGLER: -- it makes a difference  
12 on your head loss.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got an awful  
14 lot of debris on top, right?

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not the scaled  
17 amount, is it? Because if you scaled up from this  
18 little sump pit, this would actually fill that whole  
19 containment area. It's a huge amount of debris lying  
20 on top here. It seems to me far in excess of what  
21 will happen in reality.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But most of it  
23 will be outside.

24 MR. DINGLER: Some of it, yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is huge. I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the sump, this is about -- at least twice and maybe  
2 three times the height of the sump of debris above  
3 the sump. I mean, you have 20 feet of debris above  
4 the sump in the --

5 MR. DINGLER: I don't have that.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't have enough  
7 truckloads to put it there?

8 MR. DINGLER: No.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I don't know why  
10 you have so much debris on top in this test?

11 MR. KUDLA: Because, I mean the spacing  
12 between the actual module and the wall can only  
13 accommodate so much so that --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Most of it is  
15 outside.

16 MR. DINGLER: Right.

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It's outside.

18 MR. DINGLER: Most of it stays outside.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You just seem to have  
20 so much. It seems to be -- debris up here for the  
21 scale of the test.

22 MR. DINGLER: And what we did for this  
23 test we actually had water jets to keep it agitated  
24 so it was always --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you poured in as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much as you could get in there.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I think we  
3 don't know the details of the experiments.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't know. We  
5 don't know. And the Staff is going to get it all  
6 under control, so --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You keep saying  
8 that.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it's true.  
10 Because the only way you can really satisfy yourself  
11 is to dig into all the details, which are not  
12 provided to us here. So --

13 MR. DINGLER: We'll go onto the --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- I'm just asking the  
15 kind of questions that I'm sure the Staff has  
16 already asked.

17 MR. DINGLER: Go to 28.

18 As it was earlier, prior to the testing  
19 on the refinements, even though we had some margins  
20 in our head loss, we wanted to look at reducing the  
21 amount of debris because the chemical issues. Our  
22 aluminum concentration is the fiberglass, is the  
23 Nukon. And that's where our aluminum is coming  
24 from. So we want to look at that. We're looking at  
25 ways to reduce that and that's why we did the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing. Reduce the particulate --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The critical thing  
3 would appear to be the chemical effects. I mean,  
4 you don't have much pressure drop otherwise?

5 MR. DINGLER: That's correct.  
6 Absolutely. And that's why we've reduced the fiber,  
7 we reduce the chemical output.

8 Looking at the plant specific inputs, as  
9 we've talked about, in the owners group.

10 Next one.

11 The next couple of slides is where we're  
12 going. We have interfaced with the Staff once. We  
13 have another phone call. And that tentatively  
14 scheduled for next week. So some of this is in  
15 process.

16 Stu Gain was supposed to be here.  
17 Again, I was saying, he was in the hospital. So this  
18 one I give you an overall view of that. The Staff  
19 has raised some questions and we're answering some  
20 of their questions on that. But we wanted to look at  
21 use of full scale modules or disks representing flow  
22 streams to the test strainer.

23 We wanted to limit our scaling.

24 Near strainer debris transport, we're  
25 looking at that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And the chemical surrogates, we're using  
2 generated from the WCAP methodology.

3                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't done that  
4 yet, using WCAP methodology?

5                   MR. DINGLER: No, we have not. That's  
6 why we're doing it.

7                   VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is very,  
8 very non-prototypical, this geometry. And your  
9 previous geometry was prototypical.

10                  MR. DINGLER: What we're looking at this  
11 one, this is a schematic. We're looking at even  
12 building a facility that has moveable walls, can put  
13 structures in and stuff like that to allow to do --

14                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why don't you just use  
15 the old facility?

16                  VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What's wrong  
17 with that?

18                  MR. KUDLA: What happened is the old  
19 facility cannot take the full size module. In other  
20 words, it's physically not big enough. You start to  
21 get into effects of localized walls and things like  
22 that. And this new facility, actually the little  
23 facility that was approximately 250/300 gallons.  
24 This is a 3000 gallon facility. So --

25                  VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That's all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right. But can't you make a pit the same way as that  
2 you had there?

3 MR. KUDLA: Right.

4 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

5 MR. KUDLA: This facility will have --  
6 and it's not the exact right size.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This looks  
8 nothing like the --

9 MR. DINGLER: Right. We're actually  
10 putting in and manufacturing a pit put in there. So  
11 this is, again, a schematic showing the idea on  
12 there.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've even turned it  
14 on it's side.

15 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So in reality  
17 it'll go back to the --

18 MR. DINGLER: It's go back.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- it's going  
20 to be put in a pit?

21 MR. KUDLA: Right. It has --

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Stacks?

23 MR. KUDLA: -- moveable -- right. It has  
24 moveable walls to --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you design this,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you go to the Staff and say if we did this  
2 experiment, do you think it would be any use?

3 MR. DINGLER: We had two meetings with  
4 the Staff -- or one meeting with the Staff. They had  
5 questions.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The Staff sort of  
7 write it off on your experimental design and --

8 MR. DINGLER: And we have another  
9 meeting with them in two weeks.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And test it this way,  
11 it's going to be okay.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I knew that  
13 would --

14 MR. SCOTT: Mike Scott, NRR.

15 It is certainly correct that we have met  
16 with PCI and several of their customers. And I  
17 guess it wasn't a public meeting. It was a  
18 proprietary meeting recently. And they presented  
19 their new protocol. And as was pointed out  
20 correctly, we had a number of comments on it. We  
21 think in general that it is approved over what was  
22 there before, but there are a number of items yet to  
23 be taken care of.

24 It is our objective to resolve the  
25 issues that we have with their current proposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing before they test so that they don't have to  
2 test yet again. And that is our objective for all of  
3 the chemical testing, integrated head loss testing  
4 for the industry. And as you're all fully aware,  
5 this is all in a compressed time period. And so we  
6 are attempting to encourage all of the vendors and  
7 the test folks to come in and tell us what they're  
8 going to do, give us the opportunity to comment on  
9 it so that they, so to speak, get it right the first  
10 time.

11 So, yes, we're working with all of them  
12 or attempting to work with all of them at this  
13 point.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm getting a bit  
15 worried about this compressed time period. Because  
16 it appears that some of these licensees have quite a  
17 bit of work to do.

18 MR. SCOTT: Yes, they do. And as I think  
19 we mentioned, some of the testing goes out into late  
20 fall. And that's if they get it all right the first  
21 time and then they find out they got it right in  
22 November, in the worst case I think maybe --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then you have a pile  
24 of paper to review in December.

25 MR. SCOTT: Well, actually, they have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 produce the pile of paper in December.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you get 60 piles  
3 of paper in December?

4 MR. SCOTT: Right. In the middle of the  
5 audit. So, yes, it's going to be a challenge --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to need  
7 pickup trucks just to bring the piles of paper.

8 MR. SCOTT: Well, we're trying to work  
9 on the level, as I mentioned, the level of detail  
10 that we need so that we don't have to get a pickup  
11 truck to do that. But there have already been  
12 discussions about well what happens if I'm the  
13 licensee and I'm doing my testing in November, can I  
14 have additional time. And the Staff has said that  
15 we're not at this point receptive to a generic "we  
16 can't get there from here" statement.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Won't you have a  
18 graduation ceremony or something, these guys have to  
19 meet the deadline?

20 MR. SCOTT: Yes, they do. Yes, they do.  
21 The deadline is 12/31/07 to have all this testing  
22 done and the analyses in place.

23 We may well see requests from some of  
24 the licensees late in the queue for additional time  
25 because this is going on or else their test doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turn out right or whatever.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You've got 69  
3 plants?

4 MR. SCOTT: There are. So what that  
5 really means, I think we're going to get about 42 or  
6 43 packages. Because you can assume, for example,  
7 that D.C. Cook Unit 1 and Unit 2 are going to have a  
8 fairly similar solution set, so that won't be a  
9 double review so much.

10 But, yes, workload, compressed time;  
11 it's going to be very challenging for all parties  
12 involved. We're continuing to discuss with the  
13 industry how to get there from here.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And what's our role  
15 going to be when you're reviewing these 43 packages?

16 MR. SCOTT: Look over our shoulders like  
17 usual.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. I guess you  
19 have to work that out, Sanjoy. How many of these  
20 packages do you want to see and how much detail, if  
21 any.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All different.  
23 I think these four are very interesting. They're  
24 four very different scenarios.

25 MR. SCOTT: Yes. I tried to get you a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sample of four. But I would tell you this: If you  
2 get five more PCI plants in here, you're going to  
3 hear five more variations.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the sample in  
5 terms of completion? Are these four relatively  
6 complete compared with the average or are they  
7 typical of the average level of completion of the  
8 work?

9 MR. SCOTT: I don't think I'd hazard a  
10 direct answer to that.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You didn't give us  
12 somebody who hasn't got to first base yet.

13 MR. SCOTT: Right. And as you can see,  
14 they're all at first base and nobody's hit a home  
15 run yet. There are some plants, and I think maybe  
16 John Butler mentioned this to you, there are some  
17 plants that are largely standing pat at this point.  
18 They believe they have a solution because they are  
19 blessed with very low chemical loading and fiber  
20 loading. So those folks we didn't want to bring to  
21 you because we thought it wouldn't be challenging.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, maybe things are  
23 better than we see in this sump?

24 MR. SCOTT: There's a broad spectrum  
25 here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll treat it as  
2 typical. We'll treat it as typical.

3 MR. SCOTT: That's fair enough.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

5 We're near the end.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, just one  
7 thing I wanted to say about this facility, though.  
8 You said it's 3000 gpm?

9 MR. KUDLA: No. 3000 gallons in the  
10 flume.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Three thousand.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay. What is  
13 the gpm?

14 MR. KUDLA: Well, it's one module.  
15 We've got about -- I think there's 40. It's going  
16 to be like somewhere in the neighborhood of about  
17 300 to 350 gpm.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: 350 gpm. And  
19 your full scale system is 17,000?

20 MR. KUDLA: That's for --

21 MR. DINGLER: That's both. Yes.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Both sumps?

23 MR. DINGLER: Both sumps.

24 MR. KUDLA: Both sumps, and that's  
25 almost 8,000 square feet of strainer, surface

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainer.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So let me -- I  
3 just want to work backwards.

4 MR. KUDLA: Okay.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So let's say  
6 for one sump then we have of the order of 8,000 gpm.  
7 Okay. And how many of these strainer modules if I  
8 look down?

9 MR. KUDLA: I believe there's 72 in the  
10 Wolf Creek.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No, I don't  
12 mean stacked. I just want the top.

13 MR. KUDLA: It's -- let's see --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's four by four?  
15 It's 16.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's 16. So  
17 first strainer module I have the top flow. So it's  
18 about 500 gpm, right?

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Coming down.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Coming down.  
21 So it's almost at 350. So you could take one of  
22 those stacks put them in and have your 8 inch  
23 clearance and your 4 inch clearance and whatever you  
24 have.

25 MR. KUDLA: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Take one stack,  
2 put in one sixteenth or one thirty second of  
3 whatever is your truckloads and you'd have a fairly  
4 prototypical test, full height, one module.

5 MR. KUDLA: Correct.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You see what  
7 I'm saying?

8 MR. KUDLA: That's basically what we're  
9 planning on doing.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But that's not  
11 what this picture --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks like one  
13 module rather than the four.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. If you'd  
15 do that, you'd send us into total shock.

16 MR. KUDLA: Well, actually, this is an  
17 Alden schematic. But in the case of Wolf Creek,  
18 originally when we tested they did have two modules  
19 stacked on top of each other.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So how many in  
21 a vertical stack?

22 MR. KUDLA: Wolf Creek has actually two  
23 different stacks.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are five.

25 MR. KUDLA: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All right.  
2 Let's take the, whatever, as an average test. But  
3 you can probably accommodate a full size single  
4 stack with appropriate clearances around it to see  
5 what happened with the appropriate amounts of  
6 debris.

7 MR. KUDLA: Right.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Representative  
9 amounts. And the appropriate amount of turbulence  
10 because you know what the flow is now.

11 MR. DINGLER: Absolutely.

12 MR. KUDLA: That's correct.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you can do a  
14 fairly good prototypical test.

15 MR. DINGLER: That's right.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I don't want to  
17 design it for you, but --

18 MR. DINGLER: But, no, that's what you--  
19 you pretty well are explaining what we're thinking  
20 about doing.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we've  
22 established what you can do. Now what are you going  
23 to do?

24 MR. KUDLA: Basically what you --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What he just said?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KUDLA: Yes. That's basically what  
2 our discussions with the Staff have gone along.

3 MR. DINGLE: With the Staff is. It's  
4 getting it tweaked a little from the Staff, but  
5 that's really the proposal.

6 MR. KUDLA: Basically like when debris  
7 is there --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then you can take  
9 your results and use them directly to predict what  
10 will happen in the plant?

11 MR. DINGLER: We're still discussing  
12 some tweaks on that.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They're more  
14 cautious than we are.

15 MR. DINGLER: That's right. We have at  
16 least one more meeting with them, maybe more.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they haven't  
18 approved anything until they've approved the final  
19 document?

20 MR. DINGLER: That's correct.

21 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Are we nearly  
23 there?

24 MR. DINGLER: Again, the next slide.  
25 This shows you some of the stuff we're looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we're discussing with the Staff. But some of  
2 the stuff we talked about. The debris is fairly  
3 mixed, test flume, preloaded, chemical precipitate  
4 added as a chemical precipitate.

5 Our downstream evaluation, we're looking  
6 at the WCAP. We did some additional ones. You  
7 heard yesterday the traditional WCAP took coatings  
8 and that as equal hardness. We went out and did some  
9 testing on how hard coatings really were and found  
10 out they were not quite as hard as the stone and  
11 that. So we are using some of that evaluation.

12 We're also considering some of the EOP  
13 changes to reduce our mission times. We don't need  
14 our spray pumps running for long periods of time. We  
15 don't need high head or low head or intermediate  
16 heads going for the 30 days. So we're looking at  
17 doing our safety analysis to reduce some of that  
18 flow because that's where most of our wear issues  
19 are on there.

20 Downstream, long term cooling. We're  
21 looking at the PWROG work and looking at some use of  
22 our bypass testing and that.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How much of  
24 your debris is expected to be sub .045 inches?

25 MR. DINGLER: All of it, because that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the largest piece that we found.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you don't have  
3 particles, except the chemical precipitate. Well,  
4 precipitate presumably would go through.

5 MR. DINGLER: We measured fiber, the  
6 precipitate I think the SC says 100 percent. So  
7 that's -- we measured fiber length of the Nukon.

8 MR. KUDLA: That is particulate from the  
9 coatings.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, there is. Right.  
11 And we don't know what that --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This may not be  
13 a wear issue, but it could be a issue related to --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't know what  
15 happens when paint gets in a hot reactor.

16 MR. DINGLER: Right. And that's some of  
17 the evaluations, some of the RAIs the Staff has  
18 asked on that.

19 Summary of the activities. You can see  
20 analysis and testing effort has been extensive.

21 We're proposing to do some more testing.

22 We're reanalyzing on an ongoing basis to  
23 look at our source term and stuff like that.

24 We're looking at doing some additional  
25 integrated head loss testing with the chemical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects are being scheduled, as you heard.

2 Some of the procedure, as Joe said from  
3 Omaha, we already incorporated. Operator actions to  
4 secure containment -- one containment spray pump  
5 before recirc alignment, refilling the RWST tank or  
6 refueling water tank.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where from?

8 MR. DINGLER: Pardon?

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where from? Where's  
10 the water come from?

11 MR. DINGLER: Condensate storage tanks  
12 make up water and stuff like that.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So other sources of  
14 water?

15 MR. DINGLER: Other sources of water.

16 We're also looking at for the future a  
17 pH profile. What I say in there is we got sodium  
18 hydroxide. Do we need to dump the whole tank at  
19 once? Can we reduce that and still maintain our pH.  
20 We're looking at that.

21 Temperature profiles. We can see from  
22 the chemical area lower temperatures may come out of  
23 solution. Do we throttle our CCW to cool the RHR  
24 flowback?

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can I ask the Staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about this pH question? I mean, there is some  
2 question about whether you need this much pH  
3 control. Is that still being studied and is it  
4 likely to influence the course of events for GSI-  
5 191?

6 MR. SCOTT: This is regarding buffers  
7 again?

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. I mean, do you  
9 really need all that much alkaline or buffer?

10 MR. SCOTT: Well, again, the buffer  
11 issue is certainly before us. And we believe that  
12 additional questions need to be asked and testing  
13 done to support whether we could make a change to  
14 that.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're not to the  
16 point where it looks likely that you might change  
17 something?

18 MR. SCOTT: Not within the time scale  
19 that we're talking about for GSI-191.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they have to live  
21 with the existing buffer requirements?

22 MR. SCOTT: That's correct.

23 MEMBER KRESS: And those buffer  
24 requirements came about because they're in severe  
25 accidents, they're sources of acids that can get in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there including oxygen from the atmosphere and the  
2 various materials. And those were estimated. And  
3 there's a lot of uncertainty in there.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

5 MEMBER KRESS: So the amount of buffer  
6 that's needed was to be sure you kept the --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You get some buffering  
8 from the cesium and the --

9 MEMBER KRESS: You actually get some  
10 basis came in, too. And all those are estimated.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

12 MEMBER KRESS: And there's a lot of  
13 uncertainty there.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

15 MR. SCOTT: And as Paul Klein mentioned  
16 yesterday, the absence of a buffer doesn't mean the  
17 absence of chemical effects. It means different  
18 chemical effects.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. Yes.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How well can you  
21 actually make the temperature corrections for the pH  
22 calculation, especially near the elevated  
23 temperature range, like you said 260 degrees.

24 MR. DINGLER: Based on I'll just speak  
25 for Wolf Creek, we cool down probably in a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple of days we're cooling down with the --

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You know, if you  
3 know the composition of what's in there, how well  
4 can you predict the pH as a function of temperature,  
5 knowing that the temperature can change  
6 significantly?

7 MR. DINGLER: As Dr. Kress said, there's  
8 some uncertainties in that and we just -- one of the  
9 RAI questions is from the Staff is produce a pH and  
10 temperature curve for our sump water. And we're in  
11 the process of doing that.

12 MEMBER KRESS: The interesting thing  
13 about the buffer to me is that it's in there for  
14 control of the iodine. But long term cooling, if  
15 you're having long term cooling, you're not going to  
16 have iodine in there.

17 MR. DINGLER: That's right.

18 MEMBER KRESS: So there may be a  
19 question of timing of when you to introduce buffers.

20 MR. DINGLER: The current says you use  
21 assume fuel failure the same time you do a LOCA, so  
22 you do all that. But if you have long term cooling,  
23 as Dr. Kress says, you don't have fuel failure. So  
24 can we make those changes and there's been  
25 discussion with the Staff. And if we want to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit for it, we'd have to have further discussions  
2 with the Staff if we do that. But that's currently  
3 how we got it designed.

4 The other point, what I'm looking at, in  
5 other words, I can't remember the exact figures but  
6 we have a pH. Do we actually need that high pH or  
7 can we base on knowing the uncertainties, as Dr.  
8 Kress says, reduce that to more towards 8, 7 and  
9 that. And that's some of the stuff we're looking  
10 at.

11 MEMBER KRESS: As best I remember, 7  
12 would do the job fine.

13 MR. DINGLER: That's correct. Seven.

14 MEMBER KRESS: And even 6 would probably  
15 do it.

16 MR. DINGLER: And Staff has pretty well  
17 say 7 is the bottom line.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

19 MR. DINGLER: I think we're at 9.5. So  
20 we have some flexibility to reduce some of that.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that's to cover the  
22 uncertainties and all mistakes coming in there.

23 MR. DINGLER: That's right. Do we all  
24 need that. So those are some of the things --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Suppose your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing showed that with chemical effects you got  
2 too high a pressure loss? Do you have something up  
3 your sleeve to take care of that

4 MR. DINGLER: Yes. We'll be removing  
5 insulation.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Remove it. But  
7 do you have any other options open to you other than  
8 that?

9 MR. DINGLER: And put in larger sump  
10 screen. We have -- remember the criteria that went  
11 in. We minimized the use of our loss of space. So we  
12 have some space that we can go back and enlarge our  
13 sump screens if we have to.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You could  
15 actually come a bit above the --

16 MR. DINGLER: We could come up and  
17 spread them out a little. That means a manifold,  
18 but we can -- we thought some of that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You wouldn't have to  
20 break concrete to do that?

21 MR. DINGLER: No.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You could just  
23 go sideways, right?

24 MR. DINGLER: That's right. We can go  
25 sideways.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As long as you've got  
2 enough head under water, you can just go sideways?

3 MR. DINGLER: That's right. Yes. And  
4 the area in there, there is some open areas in  
5 there. Our outage people don't want to give that  
6 up. They will.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And you  
8 probably have a little room with your buffer, too?

9 MR. DINGLER: That's correct. I have a  
10 lot of room with buffer. And also, in other words,  
11 we have a design on our already complete that we did  
12 four years ago of going to sodium phosphate. We  
13 have that design complete, we just haven't installed  
14 it. We had some trouble with our sodium hydroxide  
15 tank leaking. We fixed that and we didn't want to  
16 make the big change, so we have that design ready in  
17 case that happens. And that will reduce our chemical  
18 by quite a bit, too.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now currently you  
20 don't have a curb around it?

21 MR. DINGLER: Yes, we have a six inch  
22 curb all the way around the pit.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. It doesn't  
24 show up in the picture.

25 MR. DINGLER: It doesn't show, but we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have one, yes.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

3 MR. DINGLER: And that's why some of the  
4 discussion of the flows were going around. That curb  
5 is forcing the velocities away from the curb in some  
6 areas.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we through then  
8 with this presentation? Thank you very much.

9 MR. DINGLER: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We have gained some  
11 time. I would like -- I guess we can do this. To  
12 move up the next presentation. It Entergy here? Is  
13 Entergy here from Indian Point.

14 Would you be ready to present at 1:15  
15 instead of 1:45? Okay. So let's do that if there's  
16 no objection. We will move everything up by half an  
17 hour. We'll take a break until 1:15.

18 (Whereupon, at 12:15 p.m. the meeting  
19 was adjourned, to reconvene this same day at 1:18  
20 p.m.)

21

22

23

24

25

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:18 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Let's get back  
4 on the record and come into session.

5 And we're looking forward to hearing  
6 from Entergy about Indian Point and the sumps that  
7 are there and how they're going to be fixed up.

8 MR. DRAKE: Good afternoon.

9 I'm Richard Drake. I'm the Indian Point  
10 Entergy Center Design Manager. Today we have  
11 Valerie Cambigianis, who is the mechanical  
12 engineering supervisor and she was in charge of  
13 implementing the modifications.

14 We have Adi Irani with our nuclear  
15 engineering and analysis group.

16 We have Jay Baskin and Aaron Smith from  
17 Enercon who did the engineering of the strainers and  
18 provided the strainers.

19 And Rob Choromokus from Alion who is  
20 doing the debris degeneration job.

21 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Good afternoon.

22 The first slide here, actually I was  
23 just going to go back and show you that Unit 2,  
24 we're looking at Unit 2 and Unit 3. Unit 2 is on  
25 the right hand side of the picture and Unit 3 is on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the left hand side. And the small dome, that's Unit  
2 1. That was actually one of the first commercial  
3 nuclear reactors. It's since been shut down.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One, is that --

5 MR. DRAKE: Yes, 1 is the middle.

6 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: See where it G, to the  
7 left under GSI.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

9 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: And the stake is also  
10 part of Unit 1.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is that plume  
12 there?

13 MR. DRAKE: The middle dome, yes.

14 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And it's just  
16 sitting there doing nothing?

17 MR. DRAKE: We have a team that's  
18 actually taken the fuel out finally, doing some  
19 decommissioning work. But it's going to be  
20 decommissioned with the other two plants. Not for a  
21 long time, though.

22 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Both Unit 2 and Unit 3  
23 are similar, but there are differences that we will  
24 be pointing out later on.

25 Next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   This is our agenda. We're going to be  
2 focusing on this presentation the amount of work  
3 that we have done, both physical and analysis work.

4                   We'll touch on some of the licensing  
5 aspects, but we're going to focus mostly on the  
6 technical aspects of this project.

7                   We're going to start talking about the  
8 GSI. We'll go over the GSI-191 project team.

9                   And we'll show you the IP2 and IP3 sump  
10 layout. We'll talk about the sump strainer design.

11                   And then GSI-191 modifications. And  
12 then I have Adi Irani over here. He will be talking  
13 about the overall methodology, design basis and full  
14 turnover, the alternate break methodology, chemical  
15 effects and lastly the path forward.

16                   Next slide.

17                   The project team, the GSI-191 project  
18 team is made up of Entergy personnel as well as  
19 vendor support.

20                   For Entergy we have project management,  
21 engineering, licensing, nuclear engineering analysis  
22 and construction services.

23                   For the vendors we have Enoccon, they're  
24 our primary contractor. They've done multiple calcs  
25 for us in support, such as debris gen and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       containment water level.

2                   We have Alion, they're supporting us  
3 through debris transport calcs and our testing.

4                   Transco, they were our strainer  
5 fabricators.

6                   And Westinghouse, they're doing calcs  
7 for us for the effects on reactor vessel fuels and  
8 our ECCS systems.

9                   Next slide.

10                   We have two sumps. And it's kind of  
11 unique in the industry. We're one of really the only  
12 plants that are in the industry that have these two  
13 sumps. One we call the internal recirc sump or I  
14 the IR sump. And it's our primary means of  
15 recirculation and everything is contained inside  
16 containment.

17                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These are inside the  
18 biological shield, too, aren't they? They're  
19 different from the other plants?

20                   MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Right.

21                   MR. DRAKE: Well, it's actually in a  
22 separate cubical.

23                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is, but it's inside  
24 that ring, though, it's not in the outer  
25 containment? It's not near the outer wall of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment wall itself?

2 MR. DRAKE: No.

3 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It's on the outer  
4 crane wall, but it is still inside containment.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

6 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Whereas you have the  
7 vapor containment that takes suction to your RHR  
8 system.

9 Okay. You have both the IR sump and the  
10 VC sump. They both have two pumps. The IR sump has  
11 the IR pumps into the --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why do you call it  
13 vapor containment? What does that mean?

14 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It's just what we call  
15 containment. VC, vapor containment.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that's just for the  
17 sprays, is that what it means?

18 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: We call it the  
19 containment.

20 MR. DRAKE: Yes, concrete --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's just a backup.  
22 So recirculation is the main sump --

23 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. And the VC  
24 sump--

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's just a backup

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then?

2 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: -- is the backup to  
3 it.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

5 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: And that takes suction  
6 to your RHR pumps that recirc.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

8 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: A couple of things I  
9 do want to point out. And I'd like to use the  
10 pointer here up on the screen, if you don't mind.

11 The main thing on this slide is you've  
12 got the IR sump is right here and the VC sump.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

14 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. You can see the  
15 difference in size. The IR sump is much larger than  
16 the VC sump.

17 A couple of things. This called the  
18 crane wall. And as you can see from your pictures  
19 there's several entrances into the inter crane wall  
20 right through here. This is going to be important  
21 and when we start talking about flow channeling, I  
22 just wanted to point that out.

23 Right here is the reactor. We're looking  
24 at that a little above 46 foot down. Forty-six foot  
25 is the bottom level of containment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Here's your reactor cavity. We're going  
2 to talk about the in-core tunnel, which is right  
3 here. In-core instrumentation tunnel is right here.

4           And then you had asked questions. This  
5 is the pressurizer over here up on 95. But we're  
6 looking mainly right now at the --

7           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably those  
8 square things are the basis of the steam generators  
9 and the --

10          MS. CAMBIGIANIS: The squares are the  
11 steam generators. The triangles are the RCPs.

12          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are pumps and  
13 then the pressurizer is added or --

14          MS. CAMBIGIANIS: No, the pressurizer is  
15 not shown on here because we're not up on --

16          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ohm, not that hexagon?

17          MS. CAMBIGIANIS: No, that's not.

18          MR. DRAKE: It's right up at 1 o'clock.

19          MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Oh, is it.

20          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's the hexagon at 1  
21 o'clock.

22          MR. DRAKE: Yes, it's o'clock.

23          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

24          VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is at  
25 ground level basically?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DRAKE: Yes.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And where does  
3 that tunnel go?

4 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: In in-core tunnel? I  
5 will show you later on in a slide, but it's actually  
6 where your in-core instrumentation goes down at the  
7 bottom of the reactor and comes up through. And  
8 we're using that as part of our flow channeling  
9 scheme.

10 Oh, I'd also like to point out to you --  
11 can we go back one slide. Right here, and you can  
12 see it in your handouts, this is a wall right here.  
13 It's inside the inner crane wall and protects the  
14 recirc sump. Okay. So that's a wall that's been  
15 there.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Protects it from what?

17 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: From blowdown forces  
18 in the original.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How high is  
20 that wall?

21 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It goes all the way up  
22 to the ceiling right there.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the material that  
24 gets to the sump has to somehow come around that  
25 wall or come into the crane wall?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: That's correct. But  
2 we've enhanced our scheme. So I just wanted to  
3 point those things out while I had that slide up.

4 Next slide.

5 This is a very simplified view just to  
6 highlight what the VC sump or and the IR sump are  
7 that we have two different sumps with two different  
8 ways of injecting into the reactor vessel.

9 Our primary means is our IR sump, like  
10 we stated. And the VC sump we right now use that as  
11 a backup.

12 MEMBER KRESS: The valve is normally  
13 closed?

14 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It's normally open.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Normally open?

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, but what  
17 is an M valve?

18 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: MOE. Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Motor operated? Yes.  
20 Presumably.

21 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Right. Next slide.

22 Okay. We're talking about the sump  
23 strainer design. We call our sump strainers top  
24 hats. And I'll show you some pictures. I just want  
25 to go through this quickly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The top hat strainer module includes in  
2           the design a bypass eliminator. And I'll show you a  
3           picture of that in a second.

4           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, it has a second  
5           strainer inside it or something?

6           MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. It's two  
7           cylinders. It's a perforated plate with three  
8           thirty-seconds diameter holes and the fiber bypass  
9           expected is to be less than one cubic foot. And the  
10          cubic foot is important to note because it is less  
11          than the quantity to fiber which would result in a  
12          thin bed backed up an eighth inch at the bottom of  
13          the fuel.

14          Okay. So if we just flip to the next  
15          page.

16          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you could  
17          presumably plug up your bypass eliminator, too, as  
18          well as the strainer.

19          MR. IRANI: No, we're going to go  
20          through that.

21          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to go  
22          through that?

23          MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

24          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: because I would be a  
25          little concerned by the bypass eliminator being the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limiting part of the circuit.

2 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: We'll go through this.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to go  
4 through that.

5 MR. DRAKE: We'll do that in the test.

6 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. The next page  
7 is actually what the top hat strainer looks like.  
8 And as you can see --I'm going to use the pointer  
9 again because it's a lot easier.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't show me  
11 very much.

12 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: No, I know, but --

13 MR. IRANI: We've got several slide on  
14 it.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

16 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. So basically  
17 what it is, it's two designs. I mean it's two  
18 cylinders, one inside of each other.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are they perforated  
20 cylinders?

21 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. Those are  
22 perforated plates.

23 Now what you're seeing is both surfaces  
24 of each cylinder, so you've got four surfaces, are  
25 actually the strainer surface.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   This plat back here gets bolted into the  
2 frame and that serves as part of the water box  
3 assembly. This is looking inward. This would be on  
4 the water box side, and you can see the water like  
5 come in through these two areas right here.

6                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there are four  
7 surfaces.

8                   MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

9                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then the inner  
10 ones look as if they could be filled up with debris  
11 and the other one not so easily.

12                   MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Well, we're going to  
13 get to that.

14                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

15                   MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Let's go to the next  
16 page, please.

17                   And this is actual pictures. This is  
18 looking down. And this is just to show the bypass  
19 eliminator. It's basically a mess type material  
20 that's put in between in the cylinders themselves.

21                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't understand.

22                   MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay.

23                   VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What is that  
24 mess? Is it steel or --

25                   MR. BASKIN: It's a knitted wire mesh

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material. It's all one weave of stainless steel.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Stainless  
3 steel?

4 MR. BASKIN: Stainless steel wire.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's just at the  
6 bottom of the passageway is what --

7 MR. BASKIN: No. It's the whole  
8 annulus.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The passageway is sort  
10 of annulus shape and then it goes down, and this is  
11 at the bottom of it.

12 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It's all the way  
13 through.

14 MR. IRANI: And it's almost like we just  
15 show that on the next page.

16 MR. BASKIN: Yes, the next page showed  
17 the entire length.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And what's the  
19 porosity of this?

20 MR. BASKIN: Ninety-eight percent  
21 porosity.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So material that gets  
23 through the, whatever you call that, the cylinder --

24 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- gets caught on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material down here?

2 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

3 MR. IRANI: Yes. We're going to discuss  
4 that on the next slide.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You' going to discuss  
6 it on the next slide?

7 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. This is some  
8 testing that was done. And this can show you that,  
9 as the title says, since most of the fiber is  
10 captured near the surface of the wire mesh, very  
11 little fiber is observed at the ends of the mesh  
12 material exiting the strainer top hat.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what we're looking  
14 at here is the --

15 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: That's the bypass  
16 eliminator.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: --bypass eliminator,  
18 which actually fits inside, too?

19 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. See those two.

20 MR. SMITH: This was presented to the  
21 ACRS back in August of last year. We did a little  
22 presentation back then.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is another  
24 strainer --

25 MR. SMITH: A secondary filter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- course and then  
2 there's a fine --

3 MR. SMITH: Yes, exactly. Yes.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, this is  
5 an off month. Not many of us were there.

6 MR. SMITH: Okay.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Anyway, going  
8 back to this, is this actually perforated or not?

9 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. It is.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It is  
11 perforated?

12 MR. SMITH: Oh, yes.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And then you  
14 have the wire mesh?

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Inside it.

16 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't see any Bs.  
18 Do you see any Bs in this slide? There's no Bs.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It appears to  
20 be funny.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

22 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: The next slide.

23 Okay. So we'll talk about the  
24 modifications. We took a two pronged approach to  
25 our modifications, the first being on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 installation of our sump strainers. And what we did  
2 there was we maximize our screen surface area in  
3 both sumps. And then we also did a flow channeling.  
4 And we'll talk about that later. But for the IR  
5 sump we originally had 48 square feet and we took  
6 that up to about 3200 square feet. For the VC sump,  
7 which is the VC sump in Unit 2 is smaller than the  
8 VC sump in Unit 3. But for Unit 2 we originally had  
9 14 square feet and we're about to 440 square feet.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you put in the most  
11 you could put in there?

12 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: That's correct. Okay.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: When you count  
14 these square feet, it's all the surface area?

15 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: In the count of the --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All the four --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's the outer surface  
18 area.

19 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. The four  
20 surfaces.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Outer surface area.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No. Outer --

23 MR. BASKIN: The four perforated tubes,  
24 it's a total surface area of those four perforated  
25 tubs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. The next page.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These tubes were just  
3 designed this way because someone like the idea or  
4 is there a lot of history of these being used.

5 MR. SMITH: They're actually, we  
6 originally used these at Davis Besse when their  
7 strainer, we put in the --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And before Davis  
9 Besse?

10 MR. SMITH: At the time --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are they used widely  
12 in the industry or some other industry, or are they  
13 just designed for nuclear purposes?

14 MR. SMITH: We came out with this for  
15 nuclear purposes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Nuclear purposes?

17 MR. SMITH: The cylinder is a nice  
18 strong design and simple to make. And so far it's  
19 done well.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And there's no taper  
21 or anything to these cylinders?

22 MR. SMITH: No. It's just a nice round  
23 cylinder.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, we've  
25 seen top hats before which really look like top hats

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without an inner cylinder.

2 MR. SMITH: Right.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

4 MR. BASKIN: We started with just a  
5 single annulus. And as we grew and realized that a  
6 lot more plants need more surface area, less  
7 interstitial volume, we can up with a double top  
8 hat, double annulus concept.

9 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: All right. Then we'll  
10 talk about the flow channeling after we go through  
11 the strainer, but --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What size are these?  
13 Sorry. The top hat. They like a top hat in size?

14 MR. BASKIN: Yes. The outer perf plate  
15 is 12 inches in diameter.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So it's a top  
17 hat.

18 MR. SMITH: Yes, Well, base plate is  
19 about 15 inches. And the outer --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tall hat?

21 MR. SMITH: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And the  
24 diameter?

25 MR. SMITH: Diameter of the outer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cylinder is 12 inches. The next one is 10 inches, 7  
2 and 5. And they range in length from 21 inches at  
3 Indian Point to 33 inches long.

4 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: That's all depending  
5 on the configuration of the sumps.

6 Also for the flow channeling  
7 modifications, we utilized our in-core  
8 instrumentation tunnel. We'll go through that.

9 We drilled holes in our crane wall for  
10 our flow. And we also installed gates and barriers.  
11 And I'll go over that.

12 The next slide shows what our IR sump  
13 used to look like. And I'm going to use the pointer  
14 again.

15 Basically what this was was there was a  
16 one by four grading -- oh, here are your pumps and  
17 this is your pump bay.

18 There used to be one by four grading  
19 over here, and that would take out your gross  
20 debris. Your water would then come down here, flow  
21 underneath this rear wall, up. This was your screen  
22 right here and over into your pump bay.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the strainer was  
24 the screen then?

25 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. That's why our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screen was so small.

2 What we did for the modification is we  
3 moved this checkered plate up here, this grading  
4 over here and this entire wall with this screen. It  
5 filled up the whole area with strainers. I'll show  
6 you a picture.

7 And like I said, that screen right there  
8 was about 48 square feet.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Sort of a  
10 similar idea to what they did in the last  
11 presentation, right?

12 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Except your  
14 configuration is --

15 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All in the flow with  
17 as much strainer as possible.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

19 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: We also talked about  
20 we also are doing flow channeling, too. So we'll get  
21 to that.

22 MR. SMITH: I guess a clarification.  
23 There's basically two types of strainer designs out  
24 there. In the PWR world you have your pit designs  
25 and you have plants with no pit. Basically the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suction pipes pop up on the containment floor. And  
2 if you have a pit, most plants have tried to use the  
3 utilize the pit space for their strainer. Those  
4 without pits pretty much are left with having to  
5 stretch strainer media out on the containment floor.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Leaving aside  
7 the details of how this is done, to a first  
8 approximation you've got some surface area bay on  
9 the floor?

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How big is the hole in  
11 the floor? It looks as if it's about nine feet.

12 MR. BASKIN: Ten by ten, is it.

13 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It's about that. Or  
14 12 by 10. Twelve by 10 by about 12 feet deep.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's a little  
16 bigger than the one that we saw past, right? That  
17 was eight --

18 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: No, this one is our  
19 big one. The VC sump is smaller, and we'll get to  
20 that.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

22 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: All right. The next  
23 page.

24 This is a cartoon view basically of what  
25 was actually installed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have actually  
2 built this now?

3 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. Both units are  
4 built.

5 What you can see right here is, as I  
6 said it is a cartoon view, so these basically  
7 represent your pumps and your pump bay is directly  
8 underneath here. And this is your water box right  
9 here. And these are all your top hats that go all  
10 the way down.

11 This ladder is not in the plant,  
12 actually, but in this area is where our level  
13 instrumentation is located.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you have  
15 clearance around these as well?

16 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes, we do.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And how much?

18 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Well, at the top --  
19 remember the walls, these walls go 12 feet down, so  
20 they're not true like with anything. At the top is  
21 about 6 inches.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All around?

23 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. Well, no, no,  
24 no. This right here is butted up against -- this  
25 water box is butted up against that wall. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: Yes. The water box actually  
2 has to conduct the flow into the pump bay area on  
3 the other side.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So how many--

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So that goes  
6 all the way down?

7 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes, it does.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What kind of stuff are  
9 you going to catch in this strainer?

10 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Well, we'll talk about  
11 that after we go through the flow channeling.  
12 Because I'd like to talk about this first and then  
13 we'll talk about flow channeling.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it mostly  
15 fiberglass or what is it?

16 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It's mostly fines.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Most fines?

18 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

19 MR. BASKIN: Most fiberglass, a little  
20 bit of Cal-Sil.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There is some Cal-Sil?

22 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. The next slide,  
23 please.

24 Now this is what we have without the top  
25 hats installed. Like I said, the top hat, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 square plate of the top hat makes part of the water  
2 box. And as you can see when they're installed, they  
3 form up this structure to make the water box.

4 This right here, that goes into your  
5 pump bay. We call that our picture window. And  
6 that's the water box here, the water goes over.

7 Okay. Next slide, please.

8 This is our VC Sump, IP2. Now IP3 sump  
9 is much bigger. Or not much bigger, but is bigger  
10 than the IP2 sump. This is just depicting the water  
11 box right here with the top hats. Behind here is  
12 the line that comes through and that's the suction  
13 to our --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The top hats are  
15 bolted on, are they?

16 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: That's correct.

17 MR. SMITH: Yes, it's a cantilevered  
18 design where it's bolted to the --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you've bolted  
20 them, you can't get at them to fix anything?

21 MR. SMITH: They bolt them in as you  
22 build them out.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. You have to take  
24 out all the top ones to get to the bottom?

25 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: But they're passive. There's  
2 no massive or anything.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you hope you  
4 don't have to fix anything?

5 MR. SMITH: Well, then you'd have to  
6 unbolt them and just work your way down. There are  
7 four bolts on each top hat.

8 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Right.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But they are  
10 watertight, right?

11 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

12 MR. SMITH: Or gap tight. I mean, they  
13 by definition have --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there a gasket or  
15 something in there?

16 MR. SMITH: No, that's just flap. Flap  
17 plate with overlapping.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It doesn't  
19 heat, it doesn't matter.

20 MR. SMITH: That's right.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It fills up with  
22 fiberglass.

23 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. We'll go to the  
24 next slide.

25 This is actually the VC sump installed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You can see the top hats. This is during  
2 construction so there is some material up here  
3 that's not there normally. That's just a light. But  
4 this is the water box itself.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It sure doesn't  
6 look perforated, does it?

7 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Well, the resolution--

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is it just the  
9 reflection.

10 MR. IRANI: They are tiny, tiny holes.

11 MR. DRAKE: They are very fine holes.

12 MR. SMITH: Three.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, three thirty-  
14 second of an inch. They're bigger than the previous  
15 design.

16 MR. SMITH: It's three thirty-seconds.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, we could see  
18 them. You could see them on the other design.

19 MR. SMITH: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe it's out of  
21 focus or something.

22 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It's very hard. You  
23 should see this area. It's very hard to get people  
24 in there. It's 5 by 8, it's tiny.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. Let's go onto  
2 the next page, please.

3 Okay. So now I want to talk about the  
4 flow channeling.

5 The main portion of the flow channeling  
6 is to -- the break will take place inside the crane  
7 wall. And the whole point is to keep all the large  
8 debris inside the crane wall and have more of the  
9 filtered water or relatively clean water come out  
10 into the annulus areas. And I'll show you a picture  
11 of this.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then it comes back  
13 in from the annulus?

14 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. We have pictures  
15 of this.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

17 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. Let's go to the  
18 next page.

19 This is kind of difficult to show. But,  
20 okay. This is a way of our containment 46. But just  
21 to give a little of a bearing. That's our reactor  
22 vessel right here. As pointed out before, this is  
23 our reactor cavity. This is where the in-cores come  
24 up through, and that's what we're calling the in-  
25 core tunnel. And this is a little -- you got to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at your slides -- but this is where your crane  
2 wall. And we cut holes into our crane wall.

3 So what's going to happen is you're  
4 going to have your break and your water is going go  
5 down into your reactor cavity and it's going to come  
6 up through your in-core -- what we're calling our  
7 in-core instrumentation tunnel and out through the  
8 crane walls in --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How much debris is it  
10 going to deposit down below the reactor then?

11 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It's a large area.  
12 And if you --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, isn't it going  
14 to fill up with debris down there?

15 MR. IRANI: No. We had --

16 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: No.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's going to be  
18 scooped out.

19 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: No, and we will get to  
20 that.

21 MR. SMITH: Next slide.

22 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: We also as part of  
23 this, too, we installed barriers over our in-core  
24 tunnel. That's so if water does come down and does  
25 go into the reactor cavity this way instead of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through this way, the large debris would settle out  
2 on your barriers. Likewise, there's a barrier over  
3 the VC sump over here.

4 And I pointed out before that there's a  
5 wall around the IR sump. We put barriers up against  
6 that, too, so water could not get into the IR sump  
7 through the inner crane wall.

8 If we look at our next slide, this is a  
9 cross sectional view of our --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why did you go to all  
11 the trouble to route this water down to the reactor  
12 and back up again.

13 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Because the intent is  
14 to slow down the water such that your large debris  
15 will fall out and settle.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You want the large  
17 debris to fall out underneath the reactor?

18 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. Okay.

19 MR. SMITH: It's a large settling pool.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

21 MR. SMITH: And we came up with that  
22 idea to basically let it channel the debris to a  
23 settling area.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And when the accident  
25 is over someone goes in and cleans it all out?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

2 MR. SMITH: If you have a large break  
3 LOCA accident --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. If you have an  
5 accident which is not quite so severe, but you still  
6 have debris.

7 MR. SMITH: Well then, yes, you would  
8 have to clean it out from down there.

9 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: We do go into the --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I mean that in a large  
11 break LOCA you're still able to protect the core.  
12 So you might actually be able to run the reactor  
13 again.

14 MR. SMITH: Yes, correct. That is  
15 correct.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So someone has to go  
17 down there and clean this out underneath the  
18 reactor?

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They have all  
20 their instrumentation there.

21 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes. We do have sump  
22 pumps down there. People are down there every  
23 outage, so it's not a --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's not a big  
25 struggle to get down there and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: No, not at all.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and take this up  
3 from all around the instrumentation lines and  
4 everything?

5 MR. SMITH: You just get your shop vac  
6 and go down there and suck it all up, I guess.

7 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. What I'd like  
8 to show you is -- this didn't come out so well on  
9 here but on your handout it's pretty good. We're  
10 talking about everything up at 46 foot. Down here  
11 it's 29 foot and there's --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this is a new  
13 feature -- excuse me -- of your design. You didn't  
14 do this before? Before just the water was on the  
15 top level?

16 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Well, during any kind  
17 of accident your water would fall down there anyway.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would anyway?

19 Okay.

20 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: All right. But what we  
21 did here is we installed -- there is an access  
22 platform down here. Like I said, we do need people  
23 to get down there in outages to do different  
24 activities.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: There is an access  
2 platform. We put perf plate down on this platform.  
3 And what that will do is your flow will come down,  
4 it'll catch some of your debris. And it will slow  
5 down your flow so that all down in here your large  
6 debris will settle out. And what comes up through  
7 the in-core tunnel, those are your in-core  
8 instrumentations -- in through your in-core tunnel  
9 and this is your crane wall over here. All you're  
10 going to get is fines.

11 Now over this in-core tunnel, because  
12 water can come this way, obviously, over your in-  
13 core tunnels on both sides we have barriers put on  
14 with perf plate over that. And as I said, right here  
15 is your crane wall. We cut holes into the crane  
16 wall to direct the flow into the outside the crane  
17 wall.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Those barriers  
19 surround this hole in all four directions?

20 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The picture shows  
22 only three.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't really show  
24 it.

25 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Well, you can't show

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. We do have pictures.

2 MR. BASKIN: The barriers are put there  
3 to basically to make that as communicate to the  
4 outside the crane wall and separate these barriers  
5 from the inside.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It has to match up  
7 with some concrete and stuff so it's not a simple  
8 barrier.

9 MR. BASKIN: Yes.

10 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: After we installed  
11 this we had strict criteria as to these barriers  
12 being up against the wall and not having any type of  
13 holes.

14 MR. DRAKE: The in-core tunnel is on  
15 three sides because it matches up to a concrete  
16 wall. These would put the holes in the walls.

17 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: If we can just keep  
18 going.

19 MR. SMITH: Yes. These barriers are  
20 perforated plate to allow as the containment floods  
21 up to help, you know, levelize flow. And basically  
22 the barriers would become blocked with debris as the  
23 recirculation would start up.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And how big are  
25 those holes?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: What is it?

2 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes, they're half inch  
3 holes.

4 MR. SMITH: Half inch, yes.

5 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Basically what is it  
6 is a grading. It's tube steel with grading and then  
7 perf plate on top of that.

8 If you go to the next picture, this is  
9 actually looking at -- you can see here, I'll point  
10 out. These are your in-core instrumentation tubes  
11 right here. And the way we're looking, the reactor  
12 is to your back. And you can see the perf plate  
13 there.

14 So the water would be coming up through  
15 the tunnel and out the back.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then that can clog  
17 up there then?

18 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: You can get debris  
19 clogged up on top, but that doesn't matter. You  
20 just don't want the debris to get into your  
21 relatively clean --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was just wondering  
23 if it could clog up to the point where it would  
24 restrict the flow?

25 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Well, it would go down

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your reactor cavity and our reactor cavity we  
2 removed all the draining off of that and that's a  
3 clear path.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it would spill over  
5 in some way?

6 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would have some way  
8 to get out?

9 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It has some way to get  
10 out, yes. Well, it gets out behind. The holes are  
11 behind this gate.

12 MEMBER KRESS: How big are those holes?

13 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Twenty inches by 20  
14 inches. They're actually square.

15 MEMBER KRESS: And how many of them are  
16 there?

17 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: On Unit 2 we have  
18 three of them, on Unit 3 we have two. The ones are  
19 on Unit 3 are bigger.

20 MEMBER KRESS: And so you don't want  
21 those plugged?

22 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: No. Well the 20 by 20,  
23 you wouldn't get any debris into those holes because  
24 you've got the barriers over those holes,  
25 surrounding those holes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Just the fines?

2 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

3 MR. SMITH: And the water would have  
4 been settled down below in the settling area.

5 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Okay. We could go to  
6 the next.

7 We did basically the same thing for the  
8 Unit 3 modifications. We used the same two pronged  
9 approach of flow channeling and also the strainers.

10 As you can see we installed -- the IR  
11 sumps on both units are very, very similar. So we  
12 installed 3200 square feet, whereas the original was  
13 48 square feet. And for the VC sump for Unit 3,  
14 which is bigger, we installed roughly a 1,000 square  
15 feet where it used to be 32 square feet. As you can  
16 see, for Unit 2 it was 440. So we have more area in  
17 the Unit 3 VC sump. And, again, we maximized all the  
18 surface area.

19 Same idea that we used for the flow  
20 channeling, we used in-core instrument tunnel. We  
21 cut crane wall holes and we installed barriers and  
22 gates. Okay.

23 We could go to the next slide. This is  
24 the Unit 3 VC sump. And as you can see, we've got  
25 strainer material on both sides of the water box.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And this is a better picture because you can see  
2 this is the RHR line, this section of the RHR line  
3 actually meets up to our water box.

4 And that's all I have for the  
5 modifications. I'd like to turn it over to Adi Irani  
6 for the remainder of the presentation.

7 MR. IRANI: Okay. I'm on slide 23.

8 I guess one of the benefits of going  
9 last is that, hopefully, you've exhausted all your  
10 questions. But you have some, we have some answers.

11 We can go. You've heard similar  
12 presentations before us, so we'll probably go  
13 quickly through.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, no questions  
15 could mean we didn't understand a word. We didn't  
16 know how to ask any questions.

17 MR. IRANI: That works for me, too.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's good to have some  
19 questions.

20 MR. IRANI: The overall methodology  
21 basically follows the NEI guidance reporter in the  
22 NRC SER, and you heard about this. So, basically,  
23 you identify your debris sources, you determine the  
24 amount of debris that's going to be generated. And  
25 then you determine how much of that debris gets

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transported to the sumps. And then you evaluate the  
2 impact of any debris that bypasses the sump and  
3 downstream. And you validate your analytical  
4 results predictions with testing.

5 On the next slide we've identified some  
6 of the debris that we have.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have almost  
8 everything?

9 MR. IRANI: Exactly. Both units, this  
10 is typical of both units. And both units are  
11 considered to be high fiber plants because we have,  
12 like you said, almost everything.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Have you taken  
14 anything out?

15 MR. IRANI: Yes, we have. And I'll talk  
16 about that.

17 On the next slide, that's 25.

18 The debris generation we identified 13  
19 break locations and these range from large to the  
20 smallest sizes and at different locations to  
21 maximize the brief of debris, whether it's high  
22 fiber or low particulate or high particulate or  
23 fiber. And also to have a proximity to the sump, so  
24 more debris would get to the sump. So 13 break  
25 sizes were identified.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So let me ask  
2 you with the LBLOCAs, the ones which are quite far  
3 from the reactor cavity, you still expect your water  
4 to run down into the reactor cavity and out through  
5 that--

6 MR. IRANI: The reactor in-core tunnel,  
7 yes. That's the lowest elevation. What originally  
8 we had, we had the lip on -- we knocked it all down.  
9 So now it's flatted. The water has to go down there,  
10 it's the lowest elevation.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So it can't  
12 flow out to any other part?

13 MR. IRANI: No. We put gates at all the  
14 access between the inner and outside crane wall.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It cannot get  
16 through it?

17 MR. IRANI: That's correct.

18 MR. BASKIN: It's not very long.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now what's on the  
20 steam generators, what kind of insulation?

21 MR. IRANI: Nukon.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Nukon?

23 MR. IRANI: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's probably the  
25 biggest source of debris is the insulation?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. IRANI: Yes. The Nukon and Temp Mat  
2 is, right.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you have a LOCA  
4 between the steam generators, it would presumably  
5 effect two steam generators simultaneously.

6 MR. IRANI: You will see that on the  
7 next slide.

8 So just a typical --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have a few  
10 truckloads of this stuff, right?

11 MR. IRANI: We have about 12.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Twelve truckloads.

13 MR. IRANI: So on the next slide we see  
14 the zone of influences for RMI, Nukon and Cal-Sil.  
15 And you can just briefly how much influence it does  
16 have.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Have you modified  
18 these are these are the ones that were recommended?

19 MR. IRANI: These are the ones that are  
20 recommended.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't changed  
22 them the way some other people have?

23 MR. IRANI: Not yet.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not yet?

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: In the future?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. IRANI: Sorry?

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Will you be  
3 doing in it future?

4 MR. IRANI: We'll talk about that.

5 The next is -- so we got the debris  
6 generation quantities and we don't have a slide that  
7 gives you those values, but we can give you those  
8 values.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is an eye test,  
10 this one.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How many  
12 truckloads you said?

13 MR. IRANI: Twelve.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Twelve.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Twelve truckloads.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And they're  
17 mainly the Nukon or --

18 MR. IRANI: It's the mix that you saw.  
19 It's, you know, Cal-Sil --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How much.

21 MR. IRANI: You want to read some of  
22 that numbers.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How much Cal-  
24 Sil and --

25 MR. BASKIN: This is talking about IP2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 debris generated quantities. Total fiber quantity  
2 is about 1050 cubic feet. Most of that's Nukon.  
3 About 1090 is Nukon. 84 Temp Mat, a little bit of  
4 Thermal Map.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How much Cal-Sil?

6 MR. BASKIN: And we've got 46 cubic feet  
7 of Cal-Sil generated.

8 MR. IRANI: This is generated, now it  
9 doesn't mean it gets to the sump.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. Right.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now I'm trying to  
12 figure out this flow pattern. Am I supposed to be  
13 able to read that?

14 MR. IRANI: No. Actually, this is an  
15 earlier analyses. If you're looking at slide 27.  
16 We used FLOW-3D.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why is there so much  
18 flow going on in the outer annulus here between --

19 MR. IRANI: I'm going to explain that.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- the crane wall and  
21 the containment?

22 MR. IRANI: I'm going to explain that.  
23 This was before we did the flow channeling into the  
24 in-core.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Before you did that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. IRANI: Right. And when we did this  
2 run we noticed that, you know, we had high  
3 velocities and that a lot of debris was going to get  
4 to the sumps. And at that point we decided, oh, we  
5 got to channel some of that flow. And that's when  
6 we went to the flow channeling.

7 So basically, you know, we have a  
8 computation flow dynamics model that has about 2  
9 million cells. And what you see over reach rector  
10 represents like 25 cells.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it looks as if  
12 when it gets to the strainer, it looks like a  
13 bathtub vortex or something on this picture.

14 MR. IRANI: Right. Right. And like I  
15 said --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You just put a hole in  
17 the floor or something?

18 MR. IRANI: Yes. Yes.

19 And the next picture is really what we  
20 are concerned with --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is before --

22 MR. IRANI: Before the channeling.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we just forget this  
24 one?

25 MR. IRANI: Forget that one. Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Right.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you can forget it.

3 MR. IRANI: That's a pretty picture.

4 So the next one really shows what we're  
5 talking about over here, and that is that everything  
6 has to come down into the --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Underneath the  
8 reactor?

9 MR. IRANI: Correct. Everything has to  
10 come down the reactor in-core instrument tunnel, has  
11 to go over that platform, make a U turn to go out.  
12 Okay. So if the debris can be transported by  
13 suspension or tumbling, it has to enter the in-core  
14 tunnel. This is from the containment floor. And  
15 then the debris is going to drop out. Most of the  
16 debris we're going to show is going to drop out in  
17 the in-core tunnel only to find --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now this is a study  
19 flow calculation, but it's quite possible that the  
20 vortices will be shed from that left and unsteady  
21 way?

22 MR. IRANI: This color at the bottom?

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. Unsteady. This  
24 is a CFD calculation which doesn't allow unsteady  
25 flow, presumably.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So we're using  
2 a -- model there.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: K epsilon?

5 MR. IRANI: I don't have the details.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Who did this?

7 MR. IRANI: Alion did.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks like K  
9 epsilon in there.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: K epsilon?

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it said that  
12 further back here somewhere.

13 MR. BASKIN: I can't recall that one. I  
14 don't push the button.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It is a K  
16 epsilon.

17 MR. BASKIN: That sounds familiar.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Steady rands.  
19 Not unsteady rand.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, there's a very  
21 interesting little thing out here that is presumably  
22 on its way somewhere. I'm not sure that it's going  
23 to stay there.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, it seems  
25 to be less quiescent than it looks here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. IRANI: Yes.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That's for  
3 sure.

4 MR. BASKIN: It's an approximation.

5 MR. IRANI: Yes.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The question  
7 really is how quiescent is it and how much stuff is  
8 going to get out? What are the velocities going up  
9 there?

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it shows you  
11 over here.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Twenty-two feet  
13 per second?

14 MR. IRANI: Right. That's with the  
15 exit. But when it makes the tone, it's more --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. But --

17 MR. CHOROMOKUS: When it's coming up,  
18 it's moving.

19 MR. IRANI: Sure. It's moving, yes.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Just how much  
21 gets entrained into the flow.

22 MR. CHOROMOKUS: And there's cabling in  
23 down there and stuff that can trap debris by nature.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So are you taking  
25 credit for material being trapped down there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. IRANI: Yes.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How much.

3 MR. IRANI: Everything. All the smalls,  
4 everything except the fines.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the Nukon gets  
6 trapped down there except for the fines.

7 MR. BASKIN: Except for the fines, yes.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And what is a  
9 small?

10 MR. IRANI: Small is less than 6 inches.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Less than 6  
12 inches.

13 MR. IRANI: Yes.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And what's the  
15 fines?

16 MR. IRANI: Fines is like the fiber.  
17 Individual fiber.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, how do you  
19 verify that this stuff does get trapped down there?

20 MR. IRANI: Next slide.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Only theoretically?

22 MR. IRANI: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Only theoretically.

24 MR. IRANI: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you expect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everyone to believe that then?

2 MR. IRANI: Well, why don't you look at  
3 the next slide and we can talk about it.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And on a steady  
5 state basis the flow rate through this tunnel is  
6 balanced entirely by the flow rate out of the pumps?

7 MR. IRANI: Yes.

8 MR. BASKIN: Yes. We're conservatively  
9 assuming that all flow goes through the in-core  
10 tunnel even though there will be some flow through  
11 those barriers because they are perforated.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And what is the  
13 capacity of the pumps?

14 MR. BASKIN: For again talking about IP2  
15 for the IR sump the maximum sump flurry is 7,000  
16 gpm. For the VC sump the backup sump, the maximum  
17 flow rate is 3500 gpm

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now in order for  
19 this flow to -- this thing is totally filled, right?  
20 So there has to be some elevation difference that  
21 drives this flow.

22 MR. BASKIN: Yes. We've calculated what  
23 the elevation difference is between the areas inside  
24 the crane wall and after you go out of those three  
25 holes that are cut for IP2. And we're talking an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inch or two. We calculated it and done hand  
2 calculations and CFD modeling to determine what that  
3 hydraulic loss is.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Even when this  
5 thing is packed with trash?

6 MR. BASKIN: Well, the volumes of fiber  
7 we're talking about settling in that area only fills  
8 it up about two feet. The total depth of the in-  
9 core tunnel is 12 feet. And the total capacity --  
10 the total volume of fiber that could possibly fill  
11 that volume is about 2 feet. So we're not filling it  
12 up completely.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So that 2 feet  
14 is equal to 12 truckloads?

15 MR. BASKIN: No. That's equivalent of  
16 about ten truckloads. Two truckloads go to the  
17 sump, two truckloads of that.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now there's stuff in  
19 this cavity. It's not just a space, isn't it?  
20 You've actually got some screen material in there as  
21 you showed. That's not simulated in the CFD in  
22 anyway?

23 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: There is on the --

24 MR. BASKIN: There's screen material on  
25 that platform if you go to slide 28.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it only on the  
2 platform or is it somewhere else?

3 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It's just on the  
4 platform.

5 MR. BASKIN: Just on the platform.

6 MR. IRANI: Just the flow channeling.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So down below there's  
8 just the in-core instrumentation?

9 MR. BASKIN: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which doesn't take up  
11 much space?

12 MR. BASKIN: It doesn't take up much  
13 space, but --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this on the  
15 platform this thing here? I couldn't figure out  
16 quite what this was.

17 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: That's correct.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's on the  
19 platform.

20 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: We installed it on the  
21 platform. I mean, that material is on the platform.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's on the platform.

23 MR. SMITH: But that is the box that  
24 covers the exit out of the in-core tunnel that it's  
25 part of flow barrier on the exit out in-core tunnel,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that picture.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So it  
3 completely covers it? Suppose some big stuff came  
4 through? Would it clog that thing up or can it go  
5 over it or --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It just goes over it.

7 MR. DRAKE: Yes. But it's got a got on  
8 it, too. So you can't go over it.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Can't go over  
10 it?

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it can clog it up  
12 then?

13 MR. DRAKE: But it's a barrier.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So it's like a  
15 trainer. Yes.

16 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It is like a barrier.  
17 And what would happen if it does get clogged up, the  
18 water would go to the reactor cavity then. The  
19 reactor side of the reactor cavity and come down.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. There  
21 are other flow paths?

22 MR. DRAKE: Yes.

23 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

24 MR. DRAKE: This could be designed to be  
25 totally clogged. So it'd be okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

2 MR. BASKIN: And analytically we asked  
3 how we credited this. We're quantifying settling in  
4 the in-core tunnel, we have conservatively blocked  
5 those other low passage ways to outside the crane  
6 wall.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So by forcing the flow  
8 to go into a relatively well defined geometry, you  
9 have more hope of being able to predict what  
10 happens, it seems to me?

11 MR. IRANI: Yes.

12 MR. SMITH: Well, it was a concept of a  
13 settling pond.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Are you being  
15 provocative?

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What? By trying to  
17 get you to respond?

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

19 MR. IRANI: Okay. Slide 29.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, we will  
21 come back to this. But carry on.

22 MR. IRANI: Well, slide 29 discusses how  
23 you --

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So ten  
25 truckloads come out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. IRANI: So you're going to skip over  
2 to slide 29, right?

3 MR. DRAKE: Yes.

4 MR. IRANI: Okay. So we're on slide 30.

5 So we evaluated components downstream of  
6 the sump for impact -- bypasses the sumps. And these  
7 include the pumps, valves -- et cetera, you heard  
8 about all this. This evaluation also applied to the  
9 reactor vessel and fuel. For most -- in the reactor  
10 vessel, these are large enough for the fibers to  
11 pass through and so there will be no blockage. And  
12 on the fuel because we have such a small pipe  
13 extraction, we don't have an issue, less than one  
14 cubic feet.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's because of your  
16 bypass capture or whatever you call it.

17 MR. IRANI: Bypass eliminator.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have chemical  
19 effects here?

20 MR. IRANI: It's coming. It's coming.  
21 Actually, it's not coming.

22 MR. IRANI: So the downstream effects  
23 has been done with WCAP Rev. 0 and we probably have  
24 to revisit it with Rev. 1.

25 We've also done some testing, and I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to show some results of the testing.

2 One of the simple tests we did was  
3 dissolution erosion of Cal-Sil. Like a chunk of Cal-  
4 Sil in a beaker stood up. And the Cal-Sil we have is  
5 what we call older Cal-Sil so it doesn't  
6 disintegrate. We saw no erosion, no dissolution of  
7 that Cal-Sil.

8 For head loss for IP2 we've done a head  
9 loss test in a three by three array with scaled  
10 debris loads and representative velocities. And you  
11 will be the results of that.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Three by three array,  
13 you mean that means nine of these --

14 MR. IRANI: Right. Right.

15 MR. SMITH: Top hats. And they're full  
16 scale top hats.

17 MR. IRANI: And you're going to see  
18 results of the testing. Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, yes. I guess it's  
20 coming up.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now your  
22 conclusion regarding, you don't have any problems  
23 with one cubic foot getting into the vessel based on  
24 uniform distribution --

25 MR. IRANI: Uniform distribution, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- across the  
2 entire support plate?

3 MR. IRANI: Yes. Yes.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Do you expect  
5 uniform distribution given the flow paths --

6 MR. IRANI: The uniform distribution  
7 would be the worst case because you could have one  
8 eighth I think bed form across -- uniformly across.  
9 If you have any open area, you don't have an issue.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, but let's  
11 say you block the hit channel, do you have enough  
12 cross flow for several channels around the hot  
13 channel, would you have enough cross flow?

14 MR. IRANI: There's enough cross flow.  
15 It's not like a BWR where you have channel flow.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand.

17 MR. IRANI: So you do have cross flow.  
18 And if one channel would get blocked, you would see  
19 more flow going into that channel.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

21 MR. IRANI: But basically the flow  
22 coming down the downcomers and entering the core is  
23 very uniform throughout the lower plenum.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm not sure  
25 that's true, but that's okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. IRANI: So let's look at the  
2 results--

3 MR. SMITH: I will clarify that the fiber  
4 lengths of that you see in our bypass eliminator are  
5 very short. They're almost in a particulate nature.  
6 So they're really -- they're not substantial to  
7 actually bridge so they show very little or no  
8 bridging characteristics after they come through  
9 what does go through our secondary filter there. So  
10 it is of more of a particulate nature.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

12 MR. IRANI: And we also did a fiber  
13 bypass test to sort of go single top hat in a flume.  
14 The results showed verified the low bypass. And we  
15 also did an SEM examination of the fiber bypass and  
16 determined that 98 percent of the material that  
17 passed through was less than a 1,000 microns.

18 Next slide, which was 32, shows the test  
19 apparatus that was done. This was done at  
20 facilities at Alion.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't really show  
22 how they're fitting into an experimental facility.

23 MR. IRANI: Right. Right.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It shows the -- about  
25 all it shows.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. IRANI: Right. And there's a  
2 plexiglass box built around them to simulate the  
3 clearances that they have in the actual sump.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which we see in the  
5 next slide, but everything is so murky we can't see  
6 anything inside.

7 MR. IRANI: Right. Once you add the  
8 precipitates it gets murky, you can't see anything.  
9 So now we got to switch to the results of this  
10 testing. Oh, by the way, the man with the bucket on  
11 the first slide on 32, the man with the bucket  
12 actually is on top of these top hats and he's  
13 pouring the bucket onto the top of these top hats.  
14 So everything goes onto the top hats.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And do you have a  
16 standard bucket and a standard man?

17 MR. IRANI: A standard bucket and a  
18 standard man.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Now, unlike the  
20 tests that we saw in the previous presentation, this  
21 is not sunk into a pit?

22 MR. IRANI: That's correct.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Why didn't you  
24 just do it that way?

25 MR. BASKIN: We built a pit inside this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tank.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, but the  
3 fluent to the side, right?

4 MR. BASKIN: No, the flow is coming from  
5 the top.

6 MR. IRANI: It has to, it's boxed in.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Oh, it's coming  
8 from the top?

9 MR. BASKIN: It's boxed in, Yes. Were  
10 boxed in so flow has to come in from the top.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Somebody  
12 explain this experiment to me then. How is this  
13 happening. You've got a box there with this thing  
14 inside it?

15 MR. BASKIN: Right.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And the flow is  
17 coming in in top?

18 MR. BASKIN: Yes.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's down and  
20 through the box?

21 MR. SMITH: Yes. We simulated the water  
22 level about the top of the top hats to represent the  
23 water coverage in the plant as well.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you don't  
25 have a flume into which this is dropped like the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previous?

2 MR. SMITH: It's a large tank.

3 MR. BASKIN: It's a large tank.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you have a man  
5 with a bucket who pours this stuff in?

6 MR. BASKIN: The debris. I mean, this  
7 is a pit design so all the debris is going to come  
8 in from the top, go in from the top and all the  
9 water flow is going to come in from the top. So we  
10 simulated that by creating a box inside this tank to  
11 force all the debris and all the flow to come in  
12 from the top.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And where does the  
14 water come out?

15 MR. BASKIN: You see the suction lines?  
16 Yes. You see the suction line on slide 33?

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now with this flow  
18 arrangement, is this representative of what actually  
19 happens?

20 MR. BASKIN: Yes. Yes.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How is that?

22 MR. BASKIN:

23 The VC pump at IP2 and IP3 have  
24 horizontal function lines coming from the plenum.  
25 And we have the same arrangement here in this test.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have horizontal suction from this box in a plenum  
2 arrangement.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Where is the  
4 elevation of these filters relative to the pipe on  
5 the next viewgraph?

6 MR. BASKIN: The elevation of the  
7 suction line relative to the filters?

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

9 MR. BASKIN: There's probably two or  
10 three foot elevation.

11 Now, one thing I should point out --

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Which is which?  
13 Which is higher?

14 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Go back one, John.

15 You see that flange on the left side of  
16 the array?

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

18 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Now go to the next one.  
19 That's the bulkhead right there.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. So it's  
21 midway along the elevation.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where do you measure  
23 the pressure drop then?

24 MR. CHOROMOKUS: The pressure drop is  
25 measured on the inside and on the inside of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plenum, the water level.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But this is not  
3 the way your --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't see a pressure  
5 top on this.

6 MR. CHOROMOKUS: No, it would be inside  
7 the tank in the plenum.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's in the pump?

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. These  
10 bolt these on, don't you?

11 MR. CHOROMOKUS: In the water box.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now your suction  
13 lines are actually below the filters, right?

14 MR. BASKIN: Sure. I understand your  
15 question. What you're getting at is what is the  
16 internal -- in the plenum and is that modeled in  
17 the testing.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And this is not  
19 typical of what you're putting in there in the sense  
20 that you're bolting those on some structure and --

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

22 MR. BASKIN: That's typical.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And then it's  
24 going through a water box, right?

25 MR. SMITH: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But is this  
2 bolted onto something --

3 MR. BASKIN: To a water box, yes. Yes,  
4 it's a water box.

5 MR. IRANI: On the other end of the  
6 water box.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Maybe we should  
8 just see a sketch of this.

9 MR. SMITH: Go to the next slide, I  
10 think, John.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: See what it  
12 looks like.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then the water box  
14 connects to this white pipe we see in -- there's a  
15 water box somewhere in there.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So it's a  
17 transparent water box, is it?

18 MR. BASKIN: No, you just can't see it  
19 in these photos.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't see anything.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But there is a  
22 typical geometry?

23 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Yes. I mean all nine  
24 top hats are bolting into a plenum just like you  
25 have in the plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. And  
2 that's all leading to some suction device which is--

3 MR. SMITH: That's it. Right there.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Far enough down  
5 it doesn't matter.

6 MR. SMITH: Now we've got it. That's a  
7 top view, okay, at the end of the best.

8 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Do you want me to  
9 explain that?

10 MR. IRANI: It's at the end of the test  
11 after the water is all drained out and you can see.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But which --  
13 where is that?

14 MR. IRANI: It's not in your handout.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not in the  
16 handout.

17 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: This is the water box,  
18 it simulates the water box.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

20 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: And the top hat design  
21 we pointed out before, the top hats are actually on  
22 flat plates, the square flat plates and they make up  
23 the water box when it's bolted into the structure.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And the suction  
25 line is behind that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: Yes.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the man with the  
4 bucket just sort of distributes as he feels like  
5 along that --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: On the top.

7 MR. IRANI: On the top, yes.

8 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Yes. He has to get all  
9 the debris into the --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but he could pour  
11 it all down the middle or he could put it down the  
12 slides.

13 MR. IRANI: We're going to show you a  
14 couple of more slides after the test.

15 MR. BASKIN: We try to control it.

16 MR. SMITH: We actually have an  
17 agitator, a trolling motor over in the back corner  
18 over there keeping the whole tank --

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So everything  
20 is suspended?

21 MR. IRANI: Yes.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And is the flow  
23 for the unit typical of what you would expect, like  
24 in the top area.

25 MR. CHOROMOKUS: The approach velocity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the screen?

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: No. I mean, how  
3 deep -- how many of these cylinders deep is your  
4 typical area. I have forgotten.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Quite a few.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. You've  
7 only got three deep here, right? How deep is it in  
8 fact

9 MR. BASKIN: For the VC it's I think 40,  
10 five deep?

11 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: Yes.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And IR?

13 MR. BASKIN: IR is eight. Eight maybe.

14 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: I was thinking it was  
15 ten.

16 MR. BASKIN: Eight to ten.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I saw a picture of it  
18 somewhere.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And so the  
20 approach velocity from the top here will be maybe  
21 half what it would be typically if you were eight  
22 deep, give or take, right?

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something like that.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So why don't  
25 you just make it eight feet?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BASKIN: The limitations of the  
2 tanking we have.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Do some in  
4 three, do some in eight.

5 MR. BASKIN: Well, limitations of the  
6 tank that we have.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. But  
8 you're trying to be prototypical here, aren't you?

9 MR. BASKIN: But we are dumping  
10 everything in this box, all the debris, and the --

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But you are  
12 dumping proportionately, right, aren't you?

13 MR. BASKIN: Proportionate to the  
14 surface area that we have modeled compared to the  
15 surface area in the plant.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Sure. But I'm  
17 just saying that approach velocity going down from  
18 the top, it's only three deep here so in proportion  
19 to the approach velocity, it's half what the  
20 approach velocity at the top would be or less than  
21 half for an eight deep or a six deep area. So I  
22 think more prototypical --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks nine deep in  
24 this one.

25 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: It's nine deep--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's nine deep, yes.

2 MS. CAMBIGIANIS: -- for the VC sump.

3 the Unit 3 VC sump it's six deep.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: A bigger tank?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. Because it's

6 nine.

7 MR. BASKIN: I'm not sure how that would

8 effect the results, though.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, velocity

10 -- pressure drop was a square of the velocity,

11 right?

12 MR. SMITH: The velocity through the

13 media.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, I don't--

15 I'm just saying the velocity.

16 MR. SMITH: Yes. We're not totally

17 packing the interstitial lining here of the strainer

18 and the strainer system.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But if you

20 were?

21 MR. BASKIN: If you were, that would be

22 a concern.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. So your

24 pressure drop would be, if it was 9 deep, I mean

25 taking the case that you're packing, it would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nine times higher.

2 MR. BASKIN: Three times higher, yes.  
3 Three versus nine.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The velocity  
5 would be three times pressure drop?

6 MR. BASKIN: Pressure --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're talking about  
8 the pressure drops in the space between the top  
9 hats?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, I'm just  
11 saying if -- I mean, taking a worst case scenario.  
12 Obviously, this is not a worst case scenario.

13 MR. BASKIN: Right. Understand.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe that pressure  
15 drop is small compared with the pressure drop  
16 through the screen.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, it is  
18 then --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It should be.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Perhaps. I  
21 don't know the answer. I'm just saying that this  
22 isn't prototypical. And especially when it comes to  
23 this chemical effect tests.

24 MR. BASKIN: Well, as Aaron pointed out,  
25 we're not packing it tight. The total volume around

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the strainers that could be packed with debris is  
2 around 400 cubic feet. We have less than 300 cubic  
3 feet of fiber actually reaching the strainers.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. But I  
5 mean that's depending on all this coming out here  
6 and there --

7 MR. SMITH: And it's dependent upon the  
8 debris generation and --

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you have  
10 close enough --

11 MR. SMITH: Yes, exactly.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- so, you  
13 know, I wouldn't sharpen that pencil.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess all of  
15 these questions pertain to the same issue that was  
16 raised earlier as to the prototypicality of the  
17 experiments vis-à-vis the actual system. And if you  
18 can just show why the results of these experiments  
19 can actually be used to quantify whatever pressure  
20 drop you would expect in the actual system, that  
21 would be important.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now in this picture,  
23 do these top hats extend below this plate which we  
24 see there or they stop at that plate?

25 MR. SMITH: Stop at that plate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Stop at that plate.

2 MR. SMITH: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it looks as if  
4 that yellow stuff is actually bridging the gap at  
5 that end.

6 MR. SMITH: In some of them, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does it do that all  
8 the way down?

9 MR. SMITH: In pockets and parts and  
10 pieces.

11 MR. IRANI: We've got other slide.

12 MR. IRANI: Could you back up a couple?

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it there because he  
14 boarded at that place or --

15 MR. IRANI: This shows some of the  
16 fiber, fiber quantities --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I presume you could do  
18 a second test, the pattern would be somewhat  
19 different then?

20 MR. IRANI: Yes.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But the bottom  
22 line here is that you're close enough to packing all  
23 the interstitial spaces, I mean give or take a  
24 little bit, that one bounding situation could be  
25 that you simply pack everything. And in that case

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the height that you test becomes important is all  
2 I'm saying.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because in order to  
4 get to the bottom, it has to percolate through all  
5 the debris.

6 MR. BASKIN: Right. We understand. Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well all that is going  
8 to be sorted out, presumably.

9 MR. BASKIN: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If it hasn't been  
11 already.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It may be  
13 perfectly, you know you'd get a perfectly good  
14 pressure loss then. But you've got lots --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe that's the thing  
16 to show that it's conservative, is just pack it up  
17 and show that it's still conservative.

18 Okay. So then you have some data,  
19 right?

20 MR. IRANI: Well, yes, slide 34 shows--

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Velocity is the top  
22 line and the pressure drop is the red line, is it?

23 MR. IRANI: Right. Right. And that shows  
24 the sort of data that is collected and documented  
25 for these tests. And then these results are used in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a strainer certification calculation. The velocity  
2 over here is typical to .00 --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So all these jumps,  
4 you added a bit more debris?

5 MR. IRANI: Yes. The debris was patched  
6 in. The first patch was to provide the insulation,  
7 to provide a one eighth inch type bed. That amount  
8 was batched in. And then another batch to bring it  
9 up to a quarter inch and three quarters of an inch  
10 and one inch. I believe either for this experiment  
11 or for one of the other experiments we actually  
12 batched in 130 percent of the total debris load.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Your estimated  
14 debris load after dropout.

15 MR. IRANI: After dropout. Fines.

16 Okay.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Did you drop  
18 any fiber out --

19 MR. IRANI: No. A 100 percent of the  
20 fibers get to this.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: A 100 percent  
22 of the fiber?

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: A 100 percent.

24 Okay. Next slide is we're going to talk  
25 about something different here. Slide 35 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Just before,  
2 it's only about a half of foot of water, right?

3 MR. IRANI: Right. Right. Right.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A half?

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And how much  
6 margin do you have?

7 MR. IRANI: We have after the tests for  
8 the IR sump, we have about a foot margin for debris  
9 only.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Taking this  
11 half of foot away --

12 MR. IRANI: We have available margin is  
13 one foot. About one foot.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What  
15 temperature?

16 MR. BASKIN: Well, these tests are run  
17 about room temperature, 70 degrees. The NPSH margins  
18 that Adi was talking about, occur at temperatures  
19 about 212, as in other presentations that was  
20 discussed that you pick up a lot more margin long  
21 term.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is with no  
23 chemical effects?

24 MR. BASKIN: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you put in some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemicals, you might find a dramatic change in the  
2 delta p.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What is your  
4 buffer?

5 MR. IRANI: I'm getting to that.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What did he say?

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: He's coming to  
8 it.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, he's coming to  
10 something.

11 MR. IRANI: Hopefully I'll get there  
12 eventually.

13 Two new things we're going to talk about  
14 is, one is adapting the alternate break methodology  
15 and the second is pool turnover.

16 So the SER allows what's known as an  
17 alternate break methodology. And this says that you  
18 don't have to -- and this is getting a little bit  
19 into licensing discussion now. You don't have to  
20 take a single failure for breaks larger than 14  
21 inches, but it requires the design basis rules for  
22 breaks smaller than 14 inches, the alternative  
23 break.

24 And because we have the two sumps, this  
25 approach allows the VC sump design to be limited to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternate break LOCA debris loads with credit for  
2 pool turnover.

3 So what's the pool turnover strategy?  
4 That's on the next slide, 36. At the start of the  
5 recirculation the IR sump will be in operation. The  
6 VC sump is a standby. It's a backup to the IR sump.

7 Now we have to postulate a failure at a  
8 single active failure or a passive failure. For  
9 Indian Point a passive failure is flow blockage.

10 So if you postulate a passive failure of  
11 the IR sump at 24 hours after the start of  
12 recirculation, with pool turnover, and I'm going to  
13 show that on the next slide, greater than 05 percent  
14 of the debris has been collected in the IR sump.  
15 This basically means that the VC strainer is  
16 essentially clean and this would provide necessary  
17 recirculation cooling.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you can sacrifice  
19 one sump to save the other one?

20 MR. IRANI: If we have to. If we have  
21 to.

22 So if you look at the pool turnover plot  
23 in the slide, which is 37, you see that this slide  
24 shows actually 99 percent of the debris is in the IR  
25 sump at 24 hours. In fact, a huge chunk that debris

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is in the IR sump much earlier, more like ten hours.

2 So continuing with the licensing  
3 discussion and alternate break methodology, go to  
4 slide 38. We have the large break LOCA. We don't  
5 have to assume a single failure with adapting  
6 alternative break methodology. This is where you're  
7 trying to get the right. That IR sump has to handle  
8 the debris plus chemical loads for at least 24  
9 hours. And then if there is a blockage in the IR  
10 sump, then the VC sump is available to handle the  
11 residual debris and the residual chemicals which are  
12 really small following 24 hours of IR sump  
13 recirculation.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you turn it  
15 on at that point?

16 MR. IRANI: Correct.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Your other  
18 sump?

19 MR. IRANI: Correct. Correct.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Otherwise it's  
21 not operating?

22 MR. IRANI: It's not operating. Correct.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So when during the  
24 accident do your emergency operating procedures  
25 require both sets of pumps to be operating?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. IRANI: Well, we don't have both  
2 sumps operating. If you're not getting enough flow  
3 through your IR sump, if the operator has an  
4 indication that there's not enough flow, and he  
5 would try and get enough flow to take care of boil  
6 off in the core by turning on the VC sump.

7 MR. SMITH: Both sumps never operate at  
8 the same time. That's correct.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And how does the  
11 operator know that he should this?

12 MR. IRANI: The flow indications.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's flow  
14 indication and he makes an energy balance or --

15 MR. IRANI: No. The EOPs actually have  
16 a guideline in there tell them if you don't have so  
17 much flow, then you need so much of a minimum flow.

18 And similarly for alternative break LOCA  
19 on this slide you can now postulate a single  
20 failure. And because the IR sump is single failure  
21 proof, single active failure proof, you come back to  
22 the same statement that the VC sump will handle the  
23 debris and chemical loads if you postulate a passive  
24 failure of the IR sump for 24 hours.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, you can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pick and choose your single failure, though? You  
2 have to pick the worst single failure.

3 MR. IRANI: Right. And the worst single  
4 failure -- because the IR sump is single active  
5 failure proof, the worst single failure would be the  
6 passive failure at the time of a recirculation.  
7 Twenty-four hours after recirculation.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But if your VC  
9 sump was failing for some reason and your IR sump,  
10 you'd still have to prove that your IR sump can  
11 handle the load, right?

12 MR. IRANI: Yes. The IR sump must be  
13 able to handle -- if you look at the second bullet.  
14 The IR sump needs to handle an alternate break LOCA  
15 load including -- debris load including chemicals.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But you're  
17 arguing that this can be less than 14 inches?

18 MR. IRANI: Fourteen or less, yes.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Is this now a  
20 rule or what is it, Mike. Is it SER or --

21 MR. SCOTT: That's correct. The Staff  
22 SE back from 2004 allows an alternate methodology  
23 that they're talking about here.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But this is only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unique to this plant inasmuch as they have two  
2 sumps?

3 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

4 MR. SCOTT: Are you asking is the  
5 alternate methodology unique to this plant? No.

6 MR. SMITH: This approach.

7 MR. SCOTT: The approach is available to  
8 be used. We don't know of very many licensees who  
9 have elected to avail themselves of it. But it's not  
10 just this plant that can do this. And it's not just  
11 because they have two sumps. There are different  
12 ways you could apply this.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

14 MR. IRANI: Okay. Chemical effects. We  
15 mentioned earlier that the three units are similar  
16 but not identical. And here's one of the --

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Excuse me. With  
18 the 14 inch break you'd get less debris --

19 MR. SMITH: Correct.

20 MR. IRANI: And less chemicals, correct.

21 MR. BASKIN: And the IR sump could  
22 handle that.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, how much  
24 debris would you get?

25 MR. IRANI: Do you have the numbers for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 14?

2 MR. BASKIN: We don't have them handy,  
3 but it's -- I don't want to quote a number. But it's  
4 quite a bit less.

5 MR. SMITH: Truckloads less.

6 MR. IRANI: Truckloads.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Some  
8 truckloads. Half a truck.

9 MR. SMITH: And so the percentage of  
10 fines would come down and that's the percentage--

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes,  
12 proportionately.

13 MR. SMITH: Proportionately, exactly.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

15 MR. IRANI: All right. So at one time  
16 both units did have the same buffer, sodium  
17 hydroxide. But in the late '90s Indian Point  
18 decided to change to TSP. And the last outage we  
19 are planning to change Indian Point 3 to TSP also,  
20 but all these chemical issues came up with TSP, and  
21 so that got put on hold.

22 So we have one unit with trisodium  
23 phosphate and the other with sodium hydroxide. For  
24 Unit 2 we have the issue of calcium phosphate  
25 formation. Right now we use the WCAP for predicting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the quantities of calcium phosphate. And for Unit 3  
2 and Unit 2 we have sodium aluminum silicate  
3 formation with whatever buffer you have.

4 So the quantities, the approximate  
5 quantities of calcium phosphate for Unit 2 is about  
6 160 kilograms. We plan on changing our buffer for  
7 Unit 2, basically eliminating all the calcium  
8 phosphate formation. So that leaves the sodium  
9 aluminum silicate, which still needs to be handled  
10 for both units.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So have you tested  
12 head loss with the chemical effects or not?

13 MR. IRANI: No, not yet. No.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't want to try  
15 that?

16 MR. IRANI: No. Not yet.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Until you reduce it?

18 MR. IRANI: Exactly. Exactly.

19 So what other options to try and get as  
20 low as possible amounts of chemical precipitates?  
21 We're going to do some work on reducing debris  
22 amounts. We are looking at applying some of these  
23 recent test results to us as far as ZOI goes and  
24 some EPRI data on coatings, chips.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what you will do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you produce your chemical effects, is you'll do  
2 another test like the one you showed us here but  
3 then you'll put in your chemicals?

4 MR. IRANI: Actually, at the end of this  
5 presentation we're going to right to -- Rob's going  
6 to present a potential test we are looking at right  
7 now.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

9 MR. IRANI: Which will address chemical  
10 effects.

11 I'm on slide 40. So the refinement to  
12 the PWR owners group WCAP has just been released.  
13 We're looking at that to see if there's any benefit  
14 there, a preliminary look at it. Because of our PPM  
15 quantities it doesn't look like we're going to gain  
16 much out of that.

17 We did a walkdown to try and reduce the  
18 aluminum quantity to spray, and that helped a little  
19 bit. We have to still -- basically our sprays are  
20 like 3½ and 4 hours. There's very little submerged  
21 aluminum for both units. There is aluminum  
22 corrosion as a result of the sprays and there's  
23 aluminum corrosion -- aluminum released through the  
24 insulation.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Reducing the use of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spray in anyway?

2 MR. IRANI: It's only on for 3½ to 4  
3 hours, okay.

4 So for the testing programs another  
5 option we are looking at, and this would be a  
6 chemical test that utilizes specific chemistry  
7 profile, a temperature profile, the pH profile and  
8 then it would provide insight into the complimentary  
9 and competitive processes that exist in an  
10 integrated environment. And that's what Rob is going  
11 to be talking about.

12 And as I mentioned, for IP2 we're going  
13 to replace the TSP with sodium tetraborate. For IP3  
14 we are also considering replacement of sodium  
15 hydroxide with sodium tetraborate. But the  
16 quantities of sodium aluminum silicate that are  
17 produced by IP3 are a little higher than IP2 because  
18 of the higher pH with sodium hydroxide.

19 On the next slide 41, we also have had  
20 some plan to put some programmatic changes in place  
21 for insulation control. All insulation changes in  
22 containment will be evaluated for impact on sump  
23 blockage. Coatings, qualified coatings inspections  
24 will be done and compared and reconciled with GSI-  
25 191 walkdown reports.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And containment cleanliness, we'll be  
2 performing periodic maintenance activities that will  
3 verify the dirt and dust levels.

4           And on containment closeout, we'll  
5 include inspection of the sump strainers and flow  
6 barriers.

7           Aluminum control, which is basically in  
8 the past has been based on hydrogen generation, will  
9 now also include consideration for chemical  
10 precipitates.

11           The path forward, we talked about  
12 revising the debris generation. And we are looking  
13 at starting that soon. Some reducing the coatings  
14 as a result of some EPRI testing where the coatings  
15 are outside the zone of influence fail as chips.  
16 And we talked about chemical effects options.

17           So in summary, we've had some extensive  
18 analyses efforts, which are ongoing. A re-analyses  
19 is ongoing due to new information, new data.

20           We've had some significant plant  
21 modifications. We did remove some Kaowool from IP3.  
22 Only IP3 had Kaowool, IP2 did not. So we removed  
23 that.

24           We've done some testing and we  
25 participated in the owners group efforts on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue. We plan on replacing buffers for IP2 for  
2 sure and most probably for IP3.

3 And we're also examining additional  
4 chemical effect testing. And that's what Rob is  
5 going to talk about right after this presentation.

6 Of course, we won't mention how much  
7 money has been spent on these modifications.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It seems quite  
9 small.

10 MR. IRANI: Well, let's put it this way:  
11 If I had 5 percent of that, I would be happily  
12 retired.

13 MR. SMITH: So would I.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So are we going to  
15 move on to --

16 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Just keep going?

17 The lead in was on chemical effects, and  
18 I thought I would just give a quick background on  
19 what we've done in chemical effects. Not specific  
20 or anything at Indian Point, but certainly the  
21 decision on which path to go forward on is  
22 predicated on some of the past work. So I thought  
23 I'd bring it and present to you guys.

24 Slide 2 --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speak into the mike a bit better.

2 MR. CHOROMOKUS: I'm Rob Choromokus from  
3 Alion.

4 So slide 2, the outline I will go  
5 through today, is short. Go through with WCAP  
6 chemical effects tests, a sample of how we do that  
7 type of testing.

8 I think the last time I had met you guys  
9 I had described some of the results or observations  
10 we saw on the vertical loop. And we had decided to  
11 undergo a rate testing to see if we can elevate that  
12 condition.

13 And we also started looking at some more  
14 30 days integrated chemical effects testing. And to  
15 support that decision we did a certain amount of  
16 benchtop experiments. And then depending on the  
17 results of the benchtop experiments and what you  
18 see, you may move into head loss experiments.

19 Slide 3.

20 A summary of the test performed. We've  
21 done two plants with vertical loop experiments.  
22 Again, those were just unacceptable head losses with  
23 an appreciable amount of chemical precipitate. The  
24 fiber bed thicknesses ranged from thin bed to 2  
25 inches. So that loop has been somewhat abandoned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have now moved into doing it based on arrays.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you essentially  
3 found the same sort of thing that Argonne found?

4 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Exactly.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Now when you  
7 say array tests, that with these arrays of your top  
8 hat fuel tests?

9 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Exactly. I'll show why.

10 We've done four plants to date and we've  
11 had mixed results. And I say the results are mixed  
12 in that we achieved acceptable head loss. We started  
13 out with latent fiber only, a little bit of  
14 particulate, micro therm, plants that we felt had a  
15 high probability of passing the chemical precipitate  
16 in that they were an eighth of an inch. There would  
17 be some screen that would be open.

18 The next set of plants were a little bit  
19 thicker. And, again, these screens tends to load  
20 nonuniformly. So although it may be an equivalent,  
21 theoretically eighth of an inch. You can get more  
22 debris on there and you consequently will have some  
23 open area.

24 And then we did a two inch Nukon debris  
25 bed with one plant full particulate load produced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high head losses.

2 Although the data was good --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What did you put in  
4 this array tank test? What kind of a screen?

5 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Top hat screens.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Top hat screens.  
7 These are all top hats then?

8 MR. SMITH: Yes. Some of them were in a  
9 vertical orientation versus a horizontal  
10 orientation.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Arrays of how many?

12 MR. SMITH: Two.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Two.

14 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Yes. Unfortunately  
15 somebody --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So two is the minimum  
17 array, I guess. One is --

18 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Well, there's a reason  
19 for that. I mean when we talk about chemical  
20 precipitates, I think we're beyond truckloads.  
21 We're in tankers. You do run into scaling issues.  
22 And I think that's why the folks at CCI decided to  
23 go into -- there are probably other reasons. But  
24 when you premix these and batch them in, you  
25 introduce a lot of volume of liquid. So you try to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get the scaling down so you don't have to introduce  
2 so much precipitate. So you basically take the scale  
3 of the experiment down.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Did they  
5 propose alternate methodology to WCAP, right?

6 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Yes. I'll get to that.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes.

8 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Slide 4. The key  
9 observations from the tests were the WCAP  
10 precipitates as we form them are very hydrated and  
11 very gelatinous and a morpous type. We didn't  
12 produce any acceptable head losses in a vertical  
13 loop unless there was just a trace amount of  
14 precipitate. And precipitates will pass through a  
15 bare screen. I've been asked this question many  
16 times: What is the open area required? I just have  
17 not run enough tests to have that kind of data yet.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Then what do  
19 they do downstream is the issue? They pass it?

20 MR. CHOROMOKUS: That's the next guy in  
21 line, right.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right. The  
23 pour inlet.

24 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Slide 5 is just an  
25 example of that tank. As an illustration you'll see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the top hats sitting in there vertically.

2 The next slide will just --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Show anything about  
4 how you put things in. Presumably you're putting  
5 flow in from above in some way in this tank?

6 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Sparger system when the  
7 down pipe comes in --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Sparger system?

9 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you use buckets or  
11 do you use something else?

12 MR. CHOROMOKUS: We started with  
13 buckets. We've moved into something a little more  
14 elaborate -- trash dump. It'll empty a 55 gallon  
15 drum in about 10 seconds.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Still a-- of  
17 hydrocultural experiment.

18 MR. CHOROMOKUS: The object is get the  
19 turbulence and let the approach velocity and the  
20 screen do the work for bed accumulation.

21 Sample inputs for one test we ran, you  
22 can see they're not significant but this is a one-  
23 eighth of an inch debris bed. And it is a high  
24 particulate to fiber issue.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You did a pretty good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 job of weighing your paint surrogate to certain  
2 significant figures.

3 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Engineers will be do  
4 that.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Quite an  
6 accomplishment, I'd say.

7 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Next slide.

8 These were the precipitates. Based on  
9 the WCAP method. And WCAP method does give you a  
10 generation curve. You can take it out to 30 days.  
11 So what we did is we created batches that  
12 represented certain times. So we had all three types  
13 of precipitates and we had the quantities measured  
14 out for it to be introduced over time.

15 The next slide, this is just a sample of  
16 what they looked like in case you haven't seen them  
17 before. This is not the quantities we used. We  
18 used quite a bit more.

19 Next slide.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is as stirred or  
21 something, or do they take a long time to settle?

22 MR. CHOROMOKUS: A long time to settle.  
23 We had that question yesterday. We do confirm the  
24 settling rates. This was just to get a picture for  
25 an earlier distribution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Quite slow.

2 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Next slide is 9 is the  
3 test results during a add. We do a clean flow sweep  
4 at the beginning, and that's what you're seeing at  
5 the onset there.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why is there so much  
7 difficulty controlling the flow rate?

8 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Oh, the red line up and  
9 down?

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

11 MR. CHOROMOKUS: It's just bouncing  
12 around. That's actually quite stable.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's because you have  
14 a full origin, isn't it? Because that's really  
15 you're exaggerating it because you have a false  
16 origin.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If you look at the  
18 scale here --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. You have a  
20 false origin way down below.

21 MR. CHOROMOKUS: You do see the head  
22 loss slowly increasing over time. I can't read the  
23 number, but it looks like about 24 hours. Is that  
24 right?

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's about--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's a very small  
2 head loss.

3 So you add debris and the head loss goes  
4 -- no the velocity goes way up. Why is that? Then  
5 you make a flow adjustment. Why is that?

6 MR. CHOROMOKUS: I can't see what's  
7 going on from the front.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The red line is a bit  
9 peculiar at the beginning. But maybe it doesn't  
10 matter.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, it goes  
12 from .0121 to .0 --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One two seven. It's  
14 not--

15 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Yes, it's not -- looked  
16 high on the scale.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. Right.

18 MR. CHOROMOKUS: I think the scale's  
19 overly sensitive.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the effect of  
21 adding batches doesn't seem to make much difference  
22 here?

23 MR. CHOROMOKUS: No. And I think it's  
24 not a very eventual test in that it illustrated that  
25 if you have an equivalent eighth of an inch and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have full precipitates, you can potentially get  
2 through this with acceptable NPSH margin. Again,  
3 those plants that have full fiber loads, they're  
4 certainly not in this situation.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now these things are  
6 put into this box and stirred, is that how it works?

7 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Well, they're fully  
8 agitated. I mean they're --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But is the box  
10 agitated? I don't quite understand how things work  
11 in terms --

12 MR. CHOROMOKUS: The illustration you're  
13 looking at right there isn't the box that you saw in  
14 the IP array.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is just an artist  
16 impression or something?

17 MR. CHOROMOKUS: No, it's just like  
18 that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's real?

20 MR. SMITH: It's the tank.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's some sort of a  
22 baffle plate here? Is there a stirrer?

23 MR. CHOROMOKUS: That was just to  
24 represent --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there a stirrer in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there?

2 MR. CHOROMOKUS: There is a stirrer in  
3 there.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There is a stirrer in  
5 there.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is slide  
7 5.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't show you  
9 the stirrer, thought. It doesn't show you how the  
10 stuff is put in and -- but it's put in and it's  
11 agitated in there?

12 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Right.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is the stirrer or  
14 is just Sparger system?

15 MR. CHOROMOKUS: There's a Sparger  
16 system that runs down to the bottom to kick things  
17 up. And there's also a sophisticated trolling motor  
18 in there to keep --

19 MR. SMITH: Electric trolling motor,  
20 I'll say, to keep things moving.

21 MR. CHOROMOKUS: The object is to get it  
22 all in suspension so it can attract to the screen.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it looks like quite  
24 a lot. I mean, 9 kilograms of thermal lag and 15  
25 kilograms of paint. There seems to be quite a bit of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff in there.

2 MR. CHOROMOKUS: There is. The next  
3 photo, 10, shows the murky systems. And it never  
4 really did clean up.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is during the  
6 test?

7 MR. CHOROMOKUS: During the test.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is the  
9 liquid then?

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is the surface  
11 you're looking at? Something is floating on the  
12 surface?

13 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Paint chips.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ah-ah.

15 MR. CHOROMOKUS: At the end of this  
16 experiment we put paint chips in to see how they  
17 performed relative to a plant that had --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now you have top hats  
19 with three rings instead of two rings?

20 MR. SMITH: Yes. We have a triple.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a different --

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This doesn't  
23 have any stuffing in between?

24 MR. SMITH: Yes. No, that one does not.

25 MR. CHOROMOKUS: This one did not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: Did not, yes. It was a low  
2 fiber plant, so they had little concern of fiber  
3 bypass.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't see much stuff  
5 stuck on the outside of the screen. Where did it all  
6 go?

7 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Well, when it drains  
8 down, it tends to fall off.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where does it go?

10 MR. IRANI: Next slide.

11 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Next slide. When we  
12 drained down, they were all covered, obviously, with  
13 the micro therm, which is the brown --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it more towards the  
15 bottom of the tank that this stuff --

16 MR. CHOROMOKUS: When you drain down.

17 MR. SMITH: When you drain down the  
18 stuff will fall off.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Essentially all the  
20 material gets stuck on the screen then? There's  
21 very little that's left in the tank.

22 MR. CHOROMOKUS: It's either stuck on  
23 the screen or it's passing through.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: In this case

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having this low bypass material in the screen might  
2 make quite a bit of difference.

3 MR. SMITH: We run it with them in there  
4 to --

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You've done  
6 that?

7 MR. SMITH: It's been run that way, yes.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Because this  
9 one doesn't have it.

10 MR. CHOROMOKUS: This one didn't have  
11 it.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But does that  
13 make a difference? Because that material doesn't  
14 with the chemicals --

15 MR. SMITH: We've seen some difference.  
16 It's not like it dramatically fails or anything. But  
17 we've seen a little bit of a difference. What  
18 happens are the bypass material, the stainless steel  
19 mesh, appears to be capturing fibers that sneak  
20 through the perforator plate holes. Those fibers  
21 then will collect the particular that's sneaking  
22 through. So you end up building little pieces of  
23 bed down in our mesh. Your choice would be it be  
24 going downstream versus being caught there.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now what I see in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next two slides looks more paint chips than fibers,  
2 presumably.

3 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Again, this was a  
4 latent fiber. It was only the equivalence of one-  
5 eighth of an inch, so there isn't a lot of fiber.  
6 And that's why we --

7 MR. SMITH: This plant was all RMI, it  
8 has no fiberglass insulation.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I thought there  
10 was something else here that was put it. Feltlag  
11 surrogate, isn't that fiber?

12 MR. SMITH: For the most part it's  
13 particulate. We did add a little bit --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Mostly particulate.

15 MR. SMITH: We did add a little bit of  
16 fiber. It does contain some fibers.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So doesn't quite a lot  
18 of stuff go through this screen?

19 MR. SMITH: Absolutely.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And do you check that  
21 somehow? Presumably you weigh what you've got on the  
22 screen and what you put in, and the rest went  
23 through or something like that?

24 MR. CHOROMOKUS: No. Because we wouldn't  
25 know how to weigh --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you know how much  
2 went through?

3 MR. BASKIN: For downstream evaluations  
4 we're treating as if particulates go through the  
5 screen.

6 MR. SMITH: Particulates go through the  
7 screen, fibers do not.

8 MR. BASKIN: There's no way to stop the  
9 particulates.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the basis of the  
11 test was you're scaling in some way what you expect  
12 to see in some particular event?

13 MR. CHOROMOKUS: You basically start  
14 with the full array and a unit load per area.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

16 MR. CHOROMOKUS: You scale down.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For some particular  
18 event that's calculated.

19 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: and then --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: This is a  
22 different -- this was done at a different plant?

23 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Yes.

24 MR. SMITH: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, okay. So this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just an example of the kind of work you do?

2 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Exactly.

3 MR. SMITH: Well, to let them know which  
4 direct do we want to recommend going.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It's hard to  
6 believe that this debris bypassed the eliminator and  
7 would have a minor effect in an experiment --

8 MR. CHOROMOKUS: It -- sorry.

9 MR. SMITH: We've measured. We've run  
10 some tests recently with and without, and it had  
11 some effect.

12 COURT REPORTER: Excuse me. Can you  
13 speak into the microphone and identify yourself?

14 MR. SMITH: Oh, I'm sorry. Sorry. Yes,  
15 this is Arron Smith.

16 But, yes, we've run with and without the  
17 bypass eliminator and it has some effect. And it  
18 depends on flow rates, et cetera.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Do you have a  
20 quantitative estimate of how much that effect --

21 MR. SMITH: Increase in head loss?

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

23 MR. SMITH: I don't know. What was it  
24 running.

25 MR. BASKIN: About a half foot.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: Yes, one foot, maybe  
2 increase, half a foot increase for one of our  
3 plants. We have not run with chemical effects at  
4 Indian Point. All the Indian Point where the bypass  
5 eliminator is in place for all of our testing  
6 always. We have run some with and without to see  
7 differences. But for all the head loss testing that  
8 was conducted for Indian Point and our past clients  
9 that had a fiber load that wanted the bypass  
10 eliminator, all the tests and the testing were run  
11 with that mesh behind the perforated point.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: At Indian Point  
13 even with the alternate break methodology will have  
14 maybe reduced fiber loads, but will still have  
15 fiber?

16 MR. SMITH: Correct.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So I mean it's  
18 hard to know exactly whether to put this bypass --  
19 sorry. You tested, or if you do test it, you'll  
20 test it with the bypass eliminator, right?

21 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

22 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Keep going?

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, keeping going,  
24 please.

25 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Let's just up ahead to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the next slide.

2           So the results were and the  
3 recommendations would be for those plants that have  
4 and they're sharpening their pencil to get down to a  
5 relatively thin bed, this is perhaps an acceptable  
6 way or could provide acceptable results in terms of  
7 head loss using the WCAP method. However, for those  
8 plants that have heavy fiber loads, which we have a  
9 few, it may require a refined method. And you've  
10 heard a lot of consternation, I guess, in the last  
11 couple of days about where can we take this going  
12 forward.

13           So the next slide is to go back and take  
14 a look at where can we refine the model or refine  
15 what's happening. And we needed to assess the impact  
16 of the chemical environment on the debris head loss.  
17 That was the objective. And try to incorporate all  
18 three phenomena; corrosion, leaching of materials  
19 and then a solution, participation and then your  
20 effect on head loss. So we're going to combine all  
21 three into a single event and more replicate the  
22 actual phenomena as it would happen in the plant  
23 over that 30 day period.

24           Next slide.

25           So we're proposing to perform refined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test to integrate these three concerns, corrosion,  
2 participation and head loss by designing a vessel--

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The refined test means  
4 one that meets Professor Banerjee's criteria for  
5 being excellent? Is that what you mean by "refined"?

6 MR. CHOROMOKUS: I think refined means  
7 more expensive sometimes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It means more  
9 expensive.

10 MR. CHOROMOKUS: It is, you know, we're  
11 trying to bring time and three phenomena together.  
12 So I'm not sure if that definition works. But we're  
13 going to try to more closely replicate the  
14 conditions in the precipitate formation.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But even though  
16 this is going to be a three day -- a 30 day test,  
17 the intent is to deposit all the debris at times  
18 zero?

19 MR. CHOROMOKUS: No. We're going -- it's  
20 acknowledged the precipitates grow over time through  
21 dissolution and precipitation.

22 MR. SMITH: Chemical precipitates.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

24 MR. CHOROMOKUS: So we needed to take  
25 that into account. Because at the beginning of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event when our NPSH margin is low, perhaps the  
2 chemical impact is negligible. And then over 30 days  
3 when the chemical impact load could be high, we had  
4 seen we'd have 20/25 feet of margin. So how do we  
5 bring that into the equation?

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're trying to  
7 simulate the whole events in the first 30 days?

8 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Exactly.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Series of events. And  
10 in some experiment?

11 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Exactly.

12 So we have a loop. We have actually two  
13 sets of loops. One loop -- they both are able to  
14 control flow and temperature. However, the limit is  
15 about 200 degrees Fahrenheit, so we need to account  
16 for those conditions that may go over 200 degrees.  
17 There is a 12 hours -- 24 hours where time is  
18 greater than the loop can accommodate. So we also  
19 need to account for that leaching that may occur in  
20 that time period.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And these loops are  
22 going to have top hats in them?

23 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Nope.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No?

25 MR. CHOROMOKUS: The first loop -- the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller loops, the scale could not just support a  
2 large top hat. If we -- the smaller loops which you  
3 see -- you're obviously running ahead. But the small  
4 loops have small flat plates in them. So what  
5 they're going to do is measure the delta p, the  
6 change in bed morphology. And then we would apply  
7 that change in bed morphology to the results that we  
8 use in the array.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you assume you can  
10 do that?

11 MR. CHOROMOKUS: I'm assuming for now I  
12 can do that.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh.

14 MR. CHOROMOKUS: The larger loop that  
15 you see, it has a larger screen. That could be  
16 modified to --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It just has a flat  
18 screen?

19 MR. CHOROMOKUS: It has a flat screen  
20 now? So it could be modified for a shape.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're not just  
22 building something which you can sort of scale  
23 directly to a plant? You're building something so  
24 in between a very fundamental experiment and a full  
25 scale or a representative plant type test; you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing something in between here which then has to be  
2 interpreted in a way when you're going to say what  
3 this means for a plant?

4 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Well, the plant  
5 conditions will all be represented in the experiment  
6 with the exception of --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It won't look like  
8 anything in any plant?

9 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Exactly. It'll be a  
10 unit area screen.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

12 MR. SMITH: These test loops already  
13 exist. They're in existence --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The reason  
15 you're doing this is you think that putting a  
16 surrogate in with your reduced fiber load will lead  
17 to higher pressure loss?

18 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Sure. We've seen that.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. So in fact  
20 -- but then the Swiss experiments where you didn't  
21 have the surrogate but you generated, their  
22 experiment could be open to some problems because  
23 they didn't mix the inlet closely. They had some  
24 bare areas on top?

25 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE:  So it was -- we  
2                   don't know if that's true or not that they would get  
3                   acceptable pressure drop.  But you feel that in your  
4                   case that if you tried that experiment with the  
5                   surrogate, it would just give you too high a  
6                   pressure loss?

7                   MR. CHOROMOKUS:  If we're going to  
8                   maintain the premise that everything is fully  
9                   entrained and surrogates are where solution is and  
10                  debris is where solution is, which is going through  
11                  the screen, then I see a pressure drop.

12                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  It seems to me you're  
13                  trying to get the plant conditions in terms of  
14                  temperature and chemistry.

15                  MR. CHOROMOKUS:  Temperature or pH,  
16                  flow.

17                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  And debris and so on.  
18                  But your fluid mechanics conditions are going to be  
19                  very different from anything in any plant.  So I just  
20                  wonder what you're going to do with the results?

21                  MR. CHOROMOKUS:  Well let me keep going  
22                  on that.

23                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  You're keep going?

24                  MR. CHOROMOKUS:  We're going to create--  
25                  let me get up here.  So obviously the facilities you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fully understand, so we can get to some questions in  
2 the back. So let me go to slide 17 real quick.

3 We have facilities: A small scale/large  
4 scale. Large scale will contain all the materials.  
5 It will contain pool volume and will preserve pool  
6 volume to surface area of the materials so that we  
7 get the correct leaching of materials in  
8 dissolution. We'll run the temperature transient  
9 and the pH transient consistent with the plant. And  
10 then we'll also have a screen that's sized  
11 consistent with that pool volume, has the same  
12 debris bed thickness and constituency as a unit area  
13 of the screen of the plant.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but do you do you  
15 design the strainer as a result of all this?

16 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Sorry?

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to  
18 redesign a strainer as a result of all this or is  
19 it--

20 MR. CHOROMOKUS: No. The intent is to  
21 show that the head losses are virtually -- they  
22 increase by a minuscule amount.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But the changes  
24 over a 30 day period really pertain to the change in  
25 bed morphology during that entire 30 day period?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOROMOKUS: I would agree with  
2 that.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And that, to a  
4 large extent, is effect by essentially the flow  
5 conditions.

6 MR. CHOROMOKUS: We have the flow  
7 conditions modeled.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Not necessarily.

9 MR. CHOROMOKUS: The approach --

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And not just the  
11 flow conditions, but also the changes in  
12 concentrations, the changes in the actual debris  
13 content with time and it would be very difficult to  
14 make that translation from your experiment to an  
15 actual plant or duplicate what actually happens.

16 MR. CHOROMOKUS: I'm not sure I  
17 understand the concerns. But if we are creating a  
18 chemical reactor here and all the inputs are there,  
19 and I'm flowing water around those materials and I'm  
20 pulling water through a debris bed at the same  
21 velocity that I'm pulling through in the screen in  
22 the plant, the bed morphology should change the same  
23 way.

24 MR. SMITH: And it's the same to rebed.  
25 Same particulate, same fiberglass that's all on our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       strainers.

2                   MR. CHOROMOKUS:  It would be the same as  
3       taking the ice tea test and hooking DP measurement  
4       to it for the rebed.

5                   MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK:  But can you  
6       actually show the change in bed morphology over a 30  
7       day period will replicate what actually happens in a  
8       plant?

9                   MR. CHOROMOKUS:  What would be missing?  
10       I mean, the deposition of aluminum would occur, the  
11       corrosion in the aluminum, the deposition,  
12       dissolution in the silicon from the fibers is all  
13       occurring in this experiment.  The bed morphology is  
14       changing as a result of the chemistry.

15                  MR. SMITH:  Yes.  The silicone that's  
16       predicated to occur to tie up with the aluminum that  
17       cause these particulates are coming out of the  
18       fiberglass that's all in our strainers.

19                  MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK:  I guess I'll have  
20       to think through this.

21                  VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE:  Well, the issue  
22       really is that a lot of these plants may end up  
23       taking some credit for inhibition of dissolution  
24       based on the correlations that we saw.

25                  MR. CHOROMOKUS:  Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I mean, whether  
2 this will stand scrutiny is open to question. But  
3 nonetheless, that's a methodology. We've got a  
4 corrosion rate now. They've got an inhibition rate.  
5 And therefore, you can calculate the dissolution  
6 rate based on inhibition taking into account  
7 silicone is also dissolving.

8                   MR. SMITH: Exactly.

9                   VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: So you can do  
10 this. Theoretically what you are trying to really  
11 do is simulate that on some scale. But let's give  
12 the -- if we accept -- I've forgotten what the  
13 number of that report is, but the dissolution rates  
14 and so on that they have there. Then you have some  
15 protocol that you could follow in introducing the  
16 precipitate at whatever rate is given out of those  
17 exercises into your large experiment, right? So that  
18 you add it altogether, right?

19                   MR. CHOROMOKUS: That would presume I  
20 knew the form of the precipitate.

21                   VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, you can  
22 add the surrogates certainly, or something.

23                   MR. CHOROMOKUS: I don't like the  
24 surrogates. The surrogates seem problematic to me.  
25 So --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You mean any  
2 surrogate is going to give you problems, however  
3 small?

4 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Well, the ones that we  
5 use, you know, for mixing the WCAP, using that WCAP  
6 method, it may be the correct compound but it may  
7 not be the correct form. So I haven't run the 30 day  
8 test yet, but indications would be and I guess some  
9 benchtop experiments here would be that the  
10 corrosion is occurring, the deposition is occurring  
11 on the fibers. Like rust on a bumper that fiber is  
12 degrading. However, it's remaining porous; I could  
13 still pass water through it. If I could pass water  
14 through it, I can potentially achieve an acceptable  
15 DP.

16 MR. SMITH: It's actually a mass balance  
17 that's going on, too.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes, the  
19 silicone is coming off the pipe and --

20 MR. SMITH: Exactly.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- everything,  
22 whatever at the same time and the local location.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But from the flow  
24 conditions--

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's a path,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yes.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- you may  
3 actually be able to replicate the average conditions  
4 in a filter. But how much variation is there within  
5 a single filter unit?

6 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Variation on velocity  
7 or variations on --

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Flow conditions.

9 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Well, we idealized the  
10 conditions, as somebody said earlier. It's approach  
11 velocity is flow divided by area. So we're going to  
12 idealize it as an average approach velocity. It may  
13 be higher in certain areas --

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But looking at  
15 some of the pictures we've seen earlier, there is a  
16 great deal of variability of that thickness at  
17 different locations within the same filter.

18 MR. SMITH: Correct. And that will  
19 usually produce lower head losses through the filter  
20 system versus putting a uniform debris bed across  
21 the filter. We've done many calculations and it has  
22 to do with the internal losses in the strainer.  
23 But, yes, applying a uniform debris bed across your  
24 strainer will produce a higher head loss. We've  
25 done this multiple times.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK:  Could you repeat  
2                   that again, please?

3                   MR. CHOROMOKUS:  I mean, that's why we  
4                   have the issue none of us like flat plates so much.  
5                   So we all have a series of flat plates, but we've  
6                   bent them in shapes that draw different velocities  
7                   through them, therefore thereby getting a non-  
8                   uniform deposition of debris and overall, a lower  
9                   head loss.  Otherwise we would take all of our  
10                  strainers and assume the same approach velocity and  
11                  it would be a uniform deposition and we'd just apply  
12                  6224 and we'd have a tool.  But we do get differences  
13                  in approach velocity throughout the entire length  
14                  through every surface.

15                 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE:  You're really  
16                 proposing to do a piece of -- not fundamental, but  
17                 something quite a long way from proof testing  
18                 something here.

19                 CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  I was wondering what  
20                 the output from this is going to be that helps the  
21                 licensee.  What are you going to do for the  
22                 licensee?  And this may be interesting stuff, but is  
23                 it going to give an output that is useful for the  
24                 licensee?

25                 MR. CHOROMOKUS:  I think for plants that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have, you know like I said, a large debris bed or a  
2 thick debris bed if you can characterize the  
3 behavior or what's happening in the debris bed,  
4 characterize the change in porosity and apply that  
5 as an adjustment to the head loss in a non-chemical  
6 effects test, that would be a way through this.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But they're still  
8 going to have to do tests to prove that it works?

9 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Well, they've already  
10 done the array tests that prove that in a  
11 nonchemical. In a chemical you'd put that, like I  
12 said, that representative debris mixture on there  
13 and find out the change in porosity, the change in  
14 DP and conservatively apply that to the entire  
15 array.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I guess your  
17 argument is is as the silicone leaches out and then  
18 -- sorry. As the silicone leaches out and inhibits  
19 the solution, it adds to the porosity of the fiber  
20 and therefore you gain some flow through --

21 MR. SMITH: The silica also, you know,  
22 combines with the aluminum and produces the actual  
23 particulate material. So it's a mass balance kind  
24 of--

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Both disappears and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 builds up something else, doesn't it?

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. Something  
3 else.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where do you want us  
5 to look?

6 MR. CHOROMOKUS: Sot he benchtop  
7 experiments -- sorry. On page 23 or actually 22.

8 We were focusing on one of the more  
9 friendlier environments, and it's Nukon and TSP, or  
10 Mineral Wool and TSP. We're not attacking alkaline,  
11 high alkaline pHs yet or high pHs yet. TSP, I think  
12 the NUREG 6915 the result of the Argonne work quoted  
13 for those plants that have low dissolved calcium  
14 with TSP, generally you have a minimal chemical  
15 effects. I wanted to figure out a way to prove that,  
16 because that work was just started in that NUREG,  
17 but it wasn't finished.

18 So we did a series of experiments,  
19 benchtop experiments with TSP solution, buffered  
20 solution and with aluminum and then with Nukon. And  
21 what we found was certainly that the phosphate  
22 inhibits the corrosion of aluminum. It would come up  
23 to a certain concentration and then flatten out. And  
24 I think Tim's work or Westinghouse's work confirms  
25 that as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well here it even  
2 seems to decrease in this figure.

3                   MR. CHOROMOKUS: Exactly. Now when you  
4 add Nukon to it, it goes up just like it would  
5 normally, but then it drops out. So what's  
6 happening? The aluminum is coming back out of the  
7 solution, it's going somewhere. We didn't see any  
8 visual --

9                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Aluminum silicate or  
10 something?

11                  MR. CHOROMOKUS: It's forming aluminum  
12 silicate on the surface of the fiber.

13                  Next slide.

14                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but this has to  
15 lead to some microscopic property which is useful  
16 for predictive purposes.

17                  MR. CHOROMOKUS: Okay. But you can see  
18 the fibers, or the first two weeks they would remain  
19 virtually unchanged.

20                  CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

21                  MR. CHOROMOKUS: And, again, the first  
22 two weeks of the event is our challenging time. The  
23 first 24 hours is our challenging time from an NPSH  
24 standpoint. As we move two, three, four weeks into  
25 the event you start to see the deposition of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aluminum in this silicate formation.

2 And when I capture that, there's still  
3 porosity in that bed. That bed will still pass  
4 fluid.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But if the  
6 first 24 hours is critical, you don't get that  
7 margin just by using these Westinghouse correlations  
8 for dissolution rate and inhibition rate?

9 MR. CHOROMOKUS: They ramp up quite  
10 quickly in the first 24 hours. It doesn't take much  
11 to go -- a little goes a long way with that kind of  
12 material. But certainly we've looked, in the first  
13 experiment I showed we did calculate the time-based  
14 precipitate formation.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, it looks  
16 like things ramp over --

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How do you  
18 demonstrate conservatism of any calculations that  
19 would be derived based on your experiments?

20 MR. CHOROMOKUS: That's an extremely  
21 good answer, and we've been talking with the Staff  
22 about this approach. And we've got a test plan. In  
23 fact, we're doing some testing right now.

24 Selection of the pH, the transient, the  
25 input parameters are key to ensuring you're running

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a bounding test. And that is the challenge is to  
2 not only set up the experiment where you're  
3 maximizing or trying to find the worse case, the  
4 conservative case, but then we believe -- believe --  
5 we apply the results, there'll have to be certainly  
6 a sound technical basis or conservative basis for  
7 applying the results to the nonchemical array.

8 I'm still in this phase of the four  
9 phase project. So the application of the results is  
10 certainly something that will introduce, I believe,  
11 another level of conservatism. But the selection of  
12 the input parameters is key right now for ensuring a  
13 conservative experiment for 30 days since it is  
14 resource intensive.

15 I mean, we have six loops you can run  
16 six different ways, six different buffers, six  
17 different beds, vary six different temperatures or  
18 pH in the event to somehow develop a -- I don't want  
19 to use the word correlation, but develop a bounding  
20 case. But then you would take those results and  
21 conservatively apply to the nonchemical array.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we go to the  
23 conclusions here?

24 MR. CHOROMOKUS: These conclusions were  
25 really the results of the benchtop program. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already stated them.

2           So slide 26 is where we're going with  
3 the program is to take care of through a benchtop  
4 program which confirms initial reactions, addresses  
5 high temperature limitations of the test tank,  
6 validate materials that we're going to put in as  
7 surrogates. We actually can't get dirt and dust from  
8 a containment. It has to be a surrogate. And that  
9 any new materials or conditions we certainly do in a  
10 benchtop experiment.

11           Thirty day integrated testing that I  
12 just discussed. Starting right now the first tests  
13 are to include basically Nukon and Mineral Wool in a  
14 STP environment. And the second batch is to take  
15 care of Nukon, Cal-Sil in a tetraborate environment.

16           To be continued.

17           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. You finished?  
18 Any further questions.

19           VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, I have a  
20 question for you. I mean, is this a program you are  
21 contemplating or is this dependent -- at any point?

22           MR. IRANI: Yes. We have a proposal on  
23 the table right now.

24           VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: They're looking  
25 at it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. IRANI: Yes.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: And you're  
3 looking at this as a potential way to solve your  
4 chemical interacts?

5 MR. IRANI: Yes, here's what's happening  
6 for us right now. We don't have that much aluminum,  
7 submerged aluminum. We have a very small quantity,  
8 equally small quantity exposed to spray. There is a  
9 certain quantity that is coming out of the  
10 insulation. So the total sodium aluminum silicate  
11 is like 37 kilograms. Unfortunately, you know every  
12 kilogram of aluminum is multiplied by a factor of  
13 ten with precipitates out because of the chemical  
14 composition.

15 So the WCAP model right now is releasing  
16 all of the aluminum in 12 hours for us. As it  
17 releases the aluminum, it's forming the precipitate  
18 instantaneously. So all our precipitate is formed  
19 at 12 hours.

20 So we need some relief from that because  
21 we have the two sumps. And so if we can stretch it  
22 out to 24 hours or even much than that, the longer  
23 you go the precipitate builds up, the less flow you  
24 need. Because all you're doing is boiling off in the  
25 core and so you have more NPSH margins. So as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function of time if the precipitate builds up, it's  
2 much beneficial to us to solve this issue.

3 And I think what may happen here is that  
4 we've done the debris head loss test and now we do  
5 the chemical tests and it's going to be on a flat  
6 screen. And maybe that's some sort of a bump up  
7 factor that we'll apply to our degree head loss to  
8 put this thing to bed.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the simpler your  
10 explanation can be at the end, the better.

11 MR. IRANI: I agree.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It would be  
13 nice if you can just dump this and it works?

14 MR. IRANI: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

16 Any more questions?

17 I'd like to take a break until 3:20. And  
18 then hear from the Staff. And we'll do that.

19 Thank you very much for your  
20 presentation.

21 (Whereupon, at 3:08 p.m. a recess until  
22 3:21 p.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please come back into  
24 session. We're now going to hear from the Staff as  
25 the final and most spectacular and best presentation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the day.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It's only  
3 words, right? No graphs?

4 MR. WHITNEY: No graphs.

5 Good afternoon. I'm Leon Whitney. I'm  
6 with Ralph Architzel and Dr. Shanlai Lu. We've all  
7 been team leaders of the Generic Safety Issue 191  
8 plant audits. Our purpose is to give you an update  
9 on those audits.

10 The purpose of the audits is threefold:

11 To obtain sample information to assist  
12 in verifying the adequacy of the fleet performance  
13 of the GL corrective actions;

14 To increase the efficiency and  
15 effectiveness of efforts of the licensees by  
16 providing technical lessons learned for PWR  
17 licensees and their vendors and contractors, and;

18 To identify issues early to promote  
19 timely, uniform and consistent issue resolution, and  
20 a stable regulatory environment.

21 The next slide.

22 Schedule. There have been five audits  
23 conducted up through Oconee to date. And as you can  
24 see, Waterford is in June. And the next page we  
25 have four more scheduled.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, how about D.C.  
2 Cook?

3 MR. WHITNEY: D.C. Cook we have not been  
4 to and do not plan to go to at the present time.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't been to  
6 D.C. Cook?

7 MR. WHITNEY: No, sir.

8 And our audits end with St. Lucie in  
9 January of 2008

10 Next slide, please.

11 Audit conclusions to date. The Staff has  
12 a high confidence that low fiber, low chemical  
13 plants can adequately demonstrate compliance with  
14 some open items identified. And those will be  
15 responded to.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Do you have definitions  
17 for what you mean by low fiber and low chemical?

18 MR. WHITNEY: Numerical? No. There is  
19 plants line Oconee where there's almost no fiber in  
20 their containment. And --

21 MEMBER KRESS: It would be obvious to  
22 you when you look at the plant, the low fiber?

23 MR. WHITNEY: You can look at the loads  
24 and there were some high fiber plants discussed  
25 today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the basis of  
2 this first bullet here?

3 MR. WHITNEY: Well --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that just a hope?

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: Let me. Just going with  
6 Ocone just for an example for a second. I was a  
7 team leader on that one. Basically they don't have  
8 any fibrous insulation at all. They've removed it  
9 all. They got --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this just applies  
11 to the low fiber? It's only when you have low  
12 fiber.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. This is low fiber  
14 slash low chemical.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So if there are  
16 no problems, then everything is going to be all  
17 right. It's sort of a circular thing in a way?

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: How many of the  
19 plants are like that?

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, for the two I did,  
21 Prairie Island -- but Prairie Island might be  
22 questionable. Prairie Island comes close to the  
23 one-eighth inch that you heard earlier today. So  
24 it's low chemicals, the question on Prairie. But  
25 they're close to being there, too. So those two were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically only reflective metal insulation and only  
2 latent fiber.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know Cal-Sil?

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: And in case of Oconee,  
5 very large screens like 5,000 square feet. And in  
6 the case of Prairie Island, smaller so Prairie  
7 Island's okay.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And maybe no Cal-Sil  
9 as well, does that come into it?

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: No fibrous insulation,  
11 no Cal.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No fibers. Fibers  
13 includes Cal-Sil?

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, Cal-Sil -- they  
15 don't have Cal-Sil.

16 DR. LU: Just latent debris, I think.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What about --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's that?

20 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: What chemical  
21 did they have, Prairie Island?

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: As I said, Prairie  
23 Island, it's not tremendously problematic. But they  
24 wouldn't -- there's an in between on those. They're  
25 not the ones that we can definitely say low chemical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now. With Oconee we did go over--

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Nonetheless, they're  
3 increasing the size of their screens even though  
4 they have no problems?

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. And some of the  
6 plants that we wouldn't have expected to change for  
7 this GSI.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're still doing  
9 it?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: To make  
11 assurance doubly sure, right?

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, to not to have to  
13 answer the questions of having the 80 square foot  
14 screens and whether it was adequate or not.

15 DR. LU: Yes. That's the same thing for  
16 the Watts Bar. Large area expects to be have a  
17 spare screen. So it's really not an issue for  
18 chemical.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Please  
20 continue.

21 MR. WHITNEY: The incomplete status of  
22 chemical and downstream effects evaluations prevents  
23 a similar conclusion at present for higher fiber  
24 plants.

25 And the NRC expects later audits to reveal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more complete sets of corrective actions and  
2 justified evaluations.

3 The role of audits in the issue closure.

4 In early 2008 we will receive final GL  
5 supplemental responses containing three categories  
6 of information:

7 A detailed description of the Generic  
8 Letter corrective actions;

9 Responses to February 2006 NRC requests  
10 for additional information, and;

11 Audit open item responses as applicable  
12 if the plant was audited.

13 The audit results will support Staff  
14 conclusions of reasonable assurance that the sump  
15 clogging issue has been adequately addressed.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So Watts Bar, the  
17 audit I looked at for Watts Bar had 12 open items or  
18 something. And you're going to go back there? Have  
19 you been back there yet?

20 DR. LU: October open items have to be  
21 addressed as a part of their GL submittal to us. So  
22 we're --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to go  
24 back and audit them again?

25 DR. LU: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, you're not?

2 MR. WHITNEY: We're just going to read  
3 what their resolution of the 12 open items.

4 MR. WHITNEY: We have prepared some  
5 backup slides showing typical audit open items, and  
6 welcome your questions.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there anything you  
8 particularly you want to emphasize there?

9 MR. WHITNEY: No. We've gone through and  
10 picked some very typical items.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Nothing in particular?

12 MR. WHITNEY: Nothing in particular.  
13 But we're welcome to talk about each area.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You'd probably like  
15 the kinds of questions which we asked in the last  
16 couple of days.

17 MR. WHITNEY: Well, that would be  
18 interesting.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there anything  
20 which we didn't ask which you want to bring to our  
21 attention?

22 MR. WHITNEY: Why don't we see what pops  
23 up with the actual open items.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Mike's going to  
25 tell us what we didn't ask.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: I was just going to say we  
2 could violate what I usually prefer to do, which is  
3 not to simply read slides. But those are just one  
4 liners. And why don't we just walk through those,  
5 just read them as one liners and they can stop you,  
6 As we know the Committee is always willing to with  
7 questions.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to read a  
9 list of open items now?

10 MR. SCOTT: Yes. Now, that is not an  
11 all inclusive list. These are --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, is it?

13 MR. WHITNEY: They can go fast, it all  
14 depends.

15 MR. SCOTT: If you all would rather we  
16 didn't do that, that's okay.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They have the rest of  
18 the slides then?

19 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

20 MR. WHITNEY: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, see. So the rest  
22 of the slides are the backup. Otherwise you've  
23 finished, we'd all go home.

24 MR. WHITNEY: I'm done, actually.

25 MR. SCOTT: We assumed that that part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that he has not yet done, is that which you are most  
2 interested in, but we didn't know the level of your  
3 interest or the amount of time.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe we should take a  
5 few minutes to read these slides.

6 MR. SCOTT: Or you can read on your own  
7 if you'd prefer.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You want to go through  
9 them?

10 MR. WHITNEY: All right. I'm hearing six  
11 answers, so I'd appreciate one answer on what you  
12 want me to do.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tell us what's  
14 important.

15 MR. WHITNEY: There are findings in many  
16 of the areas, and it's hard for me to judge.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, if you want to  
18 talk about these --

19 MEMBER KRESS: Why don't we read these  
20 and ask them as we go? Slide 1, for example, how do  
21 you feel about some of the plants redefining the  
22 zone of influence based on --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, let's do that.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, stuff like --

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, let me talk on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one. I guess, I don't think there's any open  
2 items here on redefinition of the zone of influence.  
3 So I can talk on that if you want to, because I was  
4 responsible for the zone of influence --

5 MEMBER KRESS: Fifty-five just brings  
6 that question.

7 MR. ARCHITZEL: All right. But you're  
8 not asking a specific question that's not related  
9 to that open item?

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

11 MR. ARCHITZEL: If you want, I'll answer  
12 it. But it was more what I heard I heard today like  
13 on the -- you remember the safety evaluation. WE  
14 increased the zone of influence sort of arbitrarily  
15 for two-phase effects. We really weren't sure of  
16 the effects, except for Cal-Sil. You heard about  
17 Cal-Sil earlier. Cal-Sil was done with two-phrase so  
18 it was left there. But what we heard today was sort  
19 of -- we weren't sure that there was any rational  
20 reason to increase that zone of influence. There  
21 was arguments that said it should be smaller when  
22 you test it air jets. It should be a smaller zone  
23 of influence versus larger because the velocities  
24 are smaller.

25 We just heard that today on the Cal-Sil.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's the first time we heard the Cal-Sil. It seems  
2 very consistent with the testing that was done for  
3 the boilers of the air jets in that they have intact  
4 blankets and it was not an increase, but in fact a  
5 reduction in the zone of influence associated with  
6 that testing. So it's consistent.

7 We still have the ugliness associated  
8 with it whether you accept the ANSI standard or not.  
9 But I think that would -- another question was  
10 raised, are we going to review that. Well, that  
11 hasn't come up yet, but that may be being used as  
12 you heard also by one of -- Salem, I believe, was  
13 that was going to use that. So that would be an item  
14 we'd look in in the audit.

15 But there's nothing that says they're  
16 going to send that into us necessarily. So it didn't  
17 look -- the safety evaluation allowed resizing in  
18 the zone of influence on a particular basis. It's  
19 being done for chemicals. We're taking a detailed  
20 look at that for the five day. We've got a contract  
21 in place to look at that. And it sounded sort of  
22 like the work that was done for the boilers.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me what  
24 you have a racket effect. One plant manages to use  
25 it a bit, so all the other plants will try to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that. And then another plant will find a way  
2 of ratching it down a little bit more, all the  
3 plants will want to go with that. And then it's  
4 going to keep getting smaller.

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, they need it. But  
6 there wasn't a strong basis for increasing it in the  
7 first place is the point I'm making.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you're going to  
9 very carefully examine these experiments --

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: I didn't say that.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- blanket and see  
12 what happens.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: I didn't say that. What  
14 I said was we don't know. We're carefully examine  
15 the coating zone of influence. For this zone of  
16 influence there will be an audit with a plant that's  
17 using it. We haven't heard it until day. That  
18 audit, we'll look at that and decide and what they  
19 need. Whether there's a safety evaluation. They  
20 don't even necessarily need to send that material  
21 in. We're not sure of the level of detail that  
22 would be sent in. But what I heard today was  
23 consistent with what was done for the boilers. And,  
24 you know, that's all I guess.

25 You asked for my reaction to what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard today.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Thank you.

3 Appreciate that.

4 MR. WHITNEY: The asked the important  
5 findings. If I could change that question to --  
6 Leon Whitney.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: She doesn't know which  
8 mike switch?

9 COURT REPORTER: Can you tell from the  
10 mikes who is speaking? Oh.

11 MR. WHITNEY: You asked what was  
12 important, if I could change that question slightly  
13 what's quite interesting.

14 This first finding in debris generation  
15 ZOI is a little different than the ones you've been  
16 talked to about. It's a break within the reactor  
17 vessel annulus of the plant. Now that's a  
18 constricted break. The pipe is not allowed to  
19 sheer--

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what we heard  
21 about this morning, right.

22 MR. WHITNEY: And also you have not only  
23 unique plume shape, but you're going to have  
24 shadowing or not in the annulus on the other side.  
25 Obviously the annulus in some sense would tend to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conduct around either side, but it is open at the  
2 top. And it's an interesting problem for the  
3 licensee to answer the open item as to what really  
4 happens and what insulation does get affected on the  
5 other side.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not anything on slide  
7 9?

8 Anything on slide 10?

9 Those coatings have been a bit of a  
10 question all along. Is that being sorted out now.  
11 EPRI did some work on coatings. And are you happy  
12 now that you can tell what the zone of influence  
13 should be for coatings or is it still pretty much up  
14 in the air.

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: The zone of influence,  
16 that's what I was mentioning before. We do have a  
17 contract. Paul can talk to it. But we have a --

18 MR. WHITNEY: Come on, Paul.

19 MR. KLEIN: Paul Klein.

20 There are two reports in house that the  
21 Staff's reviewing relating to reducing the zone of  
22 influence of coatings. And that work remains to be  
23 done.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's it?

25 MR. WHITNEY: Testing, EPRI testing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KLEIN: Well, I guess another area  
2 of interest to the Staff with respect to coatings is  
3 whether visual assessment is an adequate criteria in  
4 order to determine whether coatings will remain in  
5 tact after a LOCA. And industry has undertaken  
6 program to go out to various plants and perform  
7 whole tests to determine the adhesive strengths of  
8 different coatings. And that program is winding  
9 down. Staff is reviewing that as well.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do coatings do if  
11 they get through the screen and go into the core,  
12 and the core is hot? Are they likely to stick to  
13 the fuel elements or what? Do you have any idea  
14 what happens when paint gets put into a core?

15 MR. KLEIN: It probably would depend on  
16 the type of paints since there's various paints in  
17 containment.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this something  
19 you're investigating?

20 DR. LU: If you have the strainer there,  
21 that should function as filter, right?

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Strainers don't --

23 DR. LU: So the coating chips were never  
24 end up being inside the core.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're relying on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 WCAP of some sort to resolve this?

2 MR. SCOTT: Yes. Mike Scott.

3 I believe that the soon to be received  
4 in vessel effects, WCAP will be address that issue.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are they doing  
6 experiments with coating slurries, cooling hot rods?  
7 I bet they're not.

8 MR. SCOTT: That I do not know at this  
9 point. We will be able to answer that question next  
10 time we see you.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, okay. But it's a  
12 question that might be on your mind as well?

13 Anything more on coatings or should we  
14 move on to latent debris? Latent debris seems to be  
15 what's happening as everyone's cleaning up the plant  
16 and it's getting cleaner and cleaner and cleaner.  
17 So soon then there will be almost no latent debris  
18 left.

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: And that's only  
20 important for those low fiber plants.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not very  
22 important anyway?

23 MR. ARCHITZEL: It's important for the  
24 plants that are --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If it's the only fiber

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they've got?

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right. So it's critical  
3 for them.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to be getting  
5 smaller and smaller. Every time we hear there's  
6 less and less of it. It doesn't look like a  
7 critical issue.

8 What about this: Upstream design. Are  
9 you looking at some of these barriers that they're  
10 putting in to catch debris upstream and giving them  
11 credit for that?

12 MR. WHITNEY: I haven't reviewed a plant  
13 that's stuck in a barrier like that. But, sure,  
14 it's structurally sound.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And they can justify  
16 it somehow.

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: That's looked at in the  
18 upstream analysis by the auditor of each team where  
19 they're not up upstream restrictions and things like  
20 that that does get examined. Or in the case of areas  
21 for transport, that's looked at by the transport  
22 auditor. So we have looked at that area in these  
23 various audits.

24 I mean, you don't want to have the  
25 refueling pool fill up with water. That's all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water they've got.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Debris transport. And  
3 CFDs. How about CFDs and tumbling velocities?

4 MR. WHITNEY: We've been looking at that  
5 where they've done one. And John can answer.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: John? That's John's  
7 expertise?

8 MR. WHITNEY: I don't know who else has  
9 done it. John's been the principal along with Ruth  
10 Reyes if you got questions on that.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, the issue  
12 that we brought up to CFD was while it might be  
13 reasonably accurate -- accurate for velocities, it  
14 was hard to justify any reduction in debris  
15 transport because so little is understood about  
16 settling in fluids. So what --are licensees  
17 claiming some benefit?

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: The SE does allow it.  
19 We do allow it in the SE.

20 MR. LEHNING: This is John Lehning of  
21 the NRC Staff.

22 We recognize some of the points that  
23 you've made about CFD. The way that that's used for  
24 these evaluations is to try to bound those  
25 uncertainties with conservatisms. And some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservativisms are these use of incipient tumbling  
2 velocity metrics to decide when the debris is going  
3 to transport. That incipient transport velocity  
4 means that's when the first particle of debris  
5 begins to move away at a certain velocity as opposed  
6 to a bulk velocity when, you know, 50 percent of it  
7 or 90 percent of it is going to move. And so there  
8 are various conservativisms that go into those  
9 calculations in order to get credit in settling.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Yes. The  
11 problem, of course, is where is that .16 feet per  
12 second, for example. I mean, there things depend on  
13 the sheer rate of the bottom as to whether they can  
14 tumble or not.

15 MR. LEHNING: Yes, that's true.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: It may not even  
17 be a good criteria.

18 DR. LU: Yes. That's the reason we had  
19 this open item. When licensee's select this number,  
20 we do not see what is the justification for that. So  
21 the number for 0.16 foot per second -- so that's the  
22 reason we ask for what's the rationale there.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Some of average  
24 velocity. Because I mean if you have a vortex which  
25 do nothing but go around, presumably the average

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 velocity is zero.

2 MR. LEHNING: Yes. I mean there are  
3 different averages or point velocities --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In terms of  
5 translation velocity.

6 MR. LEHNING: In the CFD though it looks  
7 at that and it looks at over a certain number of  
8 cells it'll average it and print that out on the  
9 pots, I guess, you get a result. And so we're not  
10 talking about averaging over a big area, just a  
11 small area of a couple of cells or like was said  
12 earlier, 25 cells or 5 cells.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: My concern is  
14 that, you know, the state of the art in something  
15 has to be sort of at a point where there can be  
16 reasonable assurance that you're getting a decent  
17 result. And in this -- I'm not just talking about  
18 tumbling velocities and things like that. I'm  
19 talking about it more broadly in separation of  
20 particles and settling of particles and transport of  
21 particles and other bits.

22 It's not really a state-of-the-art today  
23 even for really higher resolved simulation or  
24 whatever you want to do, which they can't do  
25 obviously for containment. The state-of-the-art is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not such that you can have confidence that you'll  
2 get the right fractions being transported or not,  
3 you know, or either way. It's not very clear.

4 But I do know that turbulence will  
5 hinder settling enormously. I mean, there are  
6 experiments on this where you use particles in a  
7 turbulent fluid. And the tumble velocity is  
8 extremely low if there at all. And they are much  
9 denser than the fluid.

10 MR. LEHNING: Right. And we recognize  
11 that, too. And we've run a few sensitivity cases  
12 with different models of turbulence and viscosity.  
13 And the results can be slightly different based on  
14 those different modeling assumptions that go into  
15 it. And if you're talking about large eddy  
16 simulation, we haven't -- we don't have the ability  
17 to run those in a feasible time frame. But I'm sure  
18 you'd come up with a different answer still. But  
19 our bottom line is that we feel that the way that we  
20 use those to compute flow facilities and the  
21 assumptions for the metrics that we use are still  
22 conservative based on the fact of using these  
23 incipient velocities. And we're not trying to  
24 physical model things like settling of the  
25 particles. Those particles aren't part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simulation and it's just the fluid flows and using  
2 these metrics that were determined based on testing.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: All right.  
4 Well, do you have some sort of a write up on this at  
5 the moment of what, let's say, you feel is the  
6 allowable state-of-the-art? Or is it in an SE or  
7 something somewhere?

8 MR. LEHNING: Yes. The NRC safety  
9 evaluation on the NEI guidance has criteria there  
10 for computational fluid dynamics codes. It is a  
11 little bit limited, but there is also an example  
12 Staff CFD run that was run for our volunteer plant.  
13 And that's in one of the appendices. I don't  
14 remember which. Maybe 4 or 5 in the back there.

15 In addition, we have as I mentioned  
16 before, some of the audit reports we have reviewed  
17 licensee's CFD cases. And so that gives an example  
18 of some of the reviews and some of the issues we  
19 identified there.

20 DR. LU: Yes. Actually we bought 32  
21 nodes -- cluster. NRR. And we were wrong in the CFD  
22 codes to verify licensee's safety calculation to as  
23 part of this review.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But is it  
25 independent in the sense you're using a different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code and --

2 DR. LU: That's going to cost a lot.  
3 We're pretty much using -- input deck and make sure  
4 that input deck is properly setup. I think that's  
5 John has been doing.

6 MR. LEHNING: Yes. It's not independent,  
7 but we do make sensitivity cases that --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, can you play  
9 with turbulence modeling or something and see what  
10 difference it makes?

11 MR. LEHNING: Correct. That's correct.  
12 And we have done that and varied the amount of cell  
13 nodalization and things like that.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the code's the  
15 same?

16 DR. LU: The code's the same.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Well, this is a  
18 more general issue which we need to take up, which  
19 is that NRC -- this is my feeling --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because it's  
21 important. Because almost every plant seems to be  
22 using CFDs now.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Have an  
24 independent confirmatory capability.

25 DR. LU: Yes. That's the reason we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been trying to push for the resources and also the  
2       manpower on this, too.

3                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  But we don't want to  
4       write a letter saying CFD is no good, shouldn't use  
5       it.

6                   VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE:  Not right now.

7                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  Right now.  Not yet.  
8       Not yet.

9                   Anything else here on debris transport.

10                   Chemical effects seems to be everyone's  
11       behind.  And it looks like a showstopper for some  
12       plants unless they can find a way around it.

13                   DR. LU:  As we mentioned, from low fiber  
14       plant it may not be a showstopper.

15                   VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE:  I mean, many  
16       people are going to encounter this problem with  
17       chemical effects, obviously.  And they are proposing  
18       various innovative ways around it.  Some of it is  
19       based on testing.  Some of it is based on sharpening  
20       their pencils.  Some taking out the buffer and some  
21       -- I guess you have to be open to all the points  
22       that you hear.  There's no way out because it's all  
23       going to be sort of it's a difficult problem,  
24       obviously, everybody has a different way.  But with  
25       regard to testing, how prototypical would you expect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the testing to be? For example, we saw the Swiss  
2 test being done. Okay. They were adding things in  
3 a certain way. And somebody else might it in a  
4 different way and so on.

5 Is there some guidance or ideas that you  
6 have regarding this? Because I can see this would  
7 be a free for all otherwise as to how everybody  
8 deals with this code.

9 MR. KLEIN: Paul Klein from NRC Staff.

10 I'm not so sure it's not already a free  
11 for all. But I think we've been trying to interact  
12 with each one of the strainer vendors to understand  
13 their particular approach to chemical effects  
14 testing and then try to provide as much as possible  
15 up front or comments or questions about how they  
16 might be attempting to run their tests.

17 Our ultimate goal is to develop Staff  
18 evaluation guidance around the September time frame  
19 that might lay out internally what we know about  
20 chemical effects from both NRC sponsored and  
21 industry sponsored tests. And then try to highlight  
22 what we might feel is important items to be  
23 addressed in the supplements to the Generic Letter  
24 that will be provided later in the year.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Have you already the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Westinghouse surrogates and their use, have you?

2 MR. KLEIN: Well, no. Staff has not  
3 provided an SE on that particular WCAP yet.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's conceivable  
5 that you might require that the chemicals be  
6 generated in the experimental loop rather than  
7 thrown in?

8 MR. KLEIN: Thus far we've been trying  
9 to avoid directing strainer vendors on how to run  
10 their chemical effects tests. Because it's been  
11 such a dynamic process and we're learning as we go.  
12 We've preferred to try to let industry sort out the  
13 approaches and provide our comments as they make  
14 proposals to us.

15 Clearly adding the WCAP surrogate,  
16 premixing it up front so that it precipitates before  
17 the test we feel is an overall conservative  
18 technique. And it's been shown to drive head loss  
19 very high if you have a fiber bed.

20 Some of the questions about mixing the  
21 chemical within the loop, there are advantageous to  
22 that in that you don't have to have the  
23 concentration of chemical up front of may effect  
24 settlement, but there's also questions about how  
25 quickly it precipitates and how complete that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precipitation is. And how you measure in your loop  
2 that the amount of precipitate that you intended to  
3 form actually formed during the course of the tests.

4           So I think we're seeing from each of  
5 these strainer vendors or different approaches and  
6 they all have strengths and weaknesses. Ultimately  
7 we think licensees will make a plant specific choice  
8 on how to get around chemical effects. Sometimes  
9 that might involve removing materials. It might  
10 involve switching buffers. It might involve  
11 potentially using a back flow type system, backflush  
12 as a defense-in-depth mechanism. So we expect at  
13 the end of the day there will be many different  
14 approaches to try and resolve that.

15           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's a free for  
16 all, as you said?

17           MR. KLEIN: Yes.

18           VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But do you feel  
19 that -- this may or may not be resolved by the time  
20 we talk again. But certainly it won't be resolved,  
21 but you might have an adequate set of solutions. Is  
22 it an area where NRR would feel that RES should  
23 continue to do some research? What's the sense of  
24 that? I mean, there seems to be a lot of  
25 fundamental issues still being brought up --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: But if you look --

2 MR. WHITNEY: Great benefits and very  
3 interesting things.

4 MR. WHITNEY: That's right.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: -- which could  
6 alleviate this problem, in fact?

7 MR. SCOTT: Mike Scott.

8 Remember we briefed you all yesterday on  
9 the review of the peer review comments and Staff  
10 remaining technical questions in this area. So we  
11 have a process that we're running through even as we  
12 speak for determining whether we need to push  
13 forward for additional research. So we're working on  
14 that.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: On 41 comments or  
16 something like that.

17 MR. SCOTT: Right, starting from 101  
18 down to 41, down to 17 and so on. Right. But I  
19 certainly wouldn't want to portray that I think  
20 we're going to end doing additional research on 41  
21 items. You heard what our process is for figuring  
22 out which ones are worthy and in need of near term  
23 attention.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: One of the  
25 things that came up in a number of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentations was the fact that you would get some  
2 inhibition potentially from the silicone solution  
3 and things like that, which I don't know how well we  
4 understand these rates of dissolution, inhibition.

5 MR. SCOTT: But we're to receive a  
6 report from the industry on their efforts to take  
7 credit for that. So we will review that, although  
8 not turn out an SER.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Okay.

10 MR. SCOTT: We'll give them comments if  
11 we don't think that it is justified.

12 MR. KLEIN: I think with respect to  
13 silicate inhibition, that that's a particularly  
14 complex issue because with the phosphate you already  
15 have -- if you have TSP, you have a large source of  
16 phosphate present in the bottom of containment. And  
17 you pretty much understand how quickly it will  
18 dissolve.

19 With the silicate you have to postulate  
20 how much is formed from the break, how much  
21 transported to the pool and then how quickly it  
22 dissolves. So that becomes a more complex process.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

24 DR. LU: But in addition if you look at  
25 it, the industry has been -- well, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conducting many, many different tests. Different  
2 vendors have their chemical, you know, effects for  
3 head loss testing. And there are lines, you know,  
4 conducting six baby loops, which each one can  
5 represent one ICET test. So I think we can gain a  
6 lot of insight based on their test and experience.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well I skipped here to  
8 downstream effects, and everyone seems to be waiting  
9 for this WCAP 16406-P.

10 MR. SCOTT: Well, we're not waiting on  
11 it. It's in house. That one is nearing the Staff's  
12 conclusion of its review.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're waiting for  
14 the--

15 MR. SCOTT: Oh, the licensees are  
16 waiting for us to approve it, yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. Waiting for you  
18 to review it. Right. So then they can use it.

19 MR. SCOTT: But they already have fairly  
20 high visibility on what our concerns are. Because  
21 of the various phone calls that Steve's been having  
22 with the WOG people to add this.

23 MR. UNIKIEWICZ: This is Steve Unikewicz,  
24 NRC.

25 The concern -- well, as you go through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rest of those, part of the concern is that most  
2 every licensee has not even started to use the  
3 revision. So all of and some of the comments you  
4 see on these downstream effect evaluations really  
5 pertain to their use of the earlier edition, which  
6 we had -- for all intents we rejected. We did not  
7 even take them in house for topical review.

8 The rest of the comments pertinent to  
9 the audits are, I'll say, outside of the scope of  
10 the WCAP. We try not to put a lot of the WCAP  
11 comments in there because for all intents and  
12 purposes they were redundant to our current RAI and  
13 our current discussions.

14 One of the concerns that we brought up  
15 yesterday was, yes, in fact, everybody's going to  
16 have to redo their evaluations using the Revision 1  
17 to the WCAP.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do we have some other  
19 points, or should we move to the question of what we  
20 do before the full Committee? Because my feeling,  
21 and that's before Sanjoy goes, is that the most  
22 interesting part is what industry's doing. And we've  
23 heard from the Staff many times and they're still  
24 sort of dealing with the same kind of issues. An  
25 interesting thing, perhaps, for the full Committee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: The full  
3 Committee, it wouldn't be this June meeting. In  
4 July.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In July, yes.

6 MR. SCOTT: So you're in a mode here  
7 where you're going to have, I assume, a two hour  
8 session on 191?

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It will be a two hour  
10 session, Zena, something like that?

11 MS. ABDULLAHI: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it will be very  
13 difficult to compress four industry presentations  
14 into that period of time.

15 MR. SCOTT: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Shall we pick a couple  
17 of them or should we try to do all of them? It  
18 would seem to me that Mike Scott has to make some  
19 sort of a presentation about where we are.

20 MR. SCOTT: Oh, of course.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: With the ten minutes  
22 or five minutes --

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That will go  
24 for two hours.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, no, no. No

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions allowed.

2 MR. SCOTT: Sure.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then bring the full  
4 Committee up to date on the industry activities as  
5 best it can be done.

6 MR. SCOTT: You mean by the Staff?

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't see how -- no,  
8 by the industry.

9 Can NEI somehow put together a summary  
10 of things for the full Committee that is meaningful.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: I mean, it  
12 would be necessary to have some industry people  
13 here. Don't just a summary.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. We need to have  
15 real people here with real data I think.

16 MR. BUTLER: Well, I can speak at any  
17 time. My time is cheap. What you're going to have  
18 difficulty is, convincing a licensee to come back.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To come back.

20 MR. BUTLER: And for a 15 minute  
21 presentation.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right. Well, we  
23 could pick the best or the worst and say you're on.

24 MR. SCOTT: Would you tell them which it  
25 is, best or worst, or leave them to wonder?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We leave that  
2 as open.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well the other thing  
4 we can do is just not have anything before the full  
5 Committee. Simply have a Subcommittee report saying  
6 we heard about these things, a lot of work in  
7 process. Staff's working on it.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But there are  
9 some, you know, basic differences in some of these  
10 approaches. For example, the water management  
11 approach is fundamentally different than many of the  
12 approaches that other licensees have followed. And  
13 we need to understand the implications of that.  
14 There might be some unintended consequences of  
15 something like, you know, deciding not to  
16 automatically actuate containment spray.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, presumably Staff  
18 is evaluating that.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And, you know, the  
20 other sort of issue that comes across for everybody  
21 is the prototypicality of the experiments that  
22 they're conducting and how that actually represents  
23 the actual systems they're installing in the plant.  
24 It's not clear to me that one can just directly use  
25 the results of those experiments and apply them to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the actual system demonstrating: (1) The geometry  
2 and the conditions that these experiments are being  
3 conducts would produce results that would allow one  
4 to evaluate what to expect in the actual system is  
5 an open issue. In my mind.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we said that in  
7 two letters already I think. WE've raised that  
8 question.

9 MR. SCOTT: Well, and the Staff has also  
10 raised scaling and prototypicality, if that's the  
11 right word. We have raised that as an issue with  
12 licensees as well. And with the industry.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But in July,  
14 Mike, you know I wonder if we'll be at a point where  
15 we can write a letter. Because we've already  
16 written and unless it's essential, I think -- I  
17 mean, I would like to see a letter written because I  
18 can get Graham to write that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I would write a  
20 letter I think saying that work is going on. But  
21 that isn't much of a letter.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I usually write a  
24 letter when we have something to say which can be  
25 helpful. Either saying you're doing a lousy job,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you got to improve and blah, blah, blah, blah or  
2 you're doing a great job and so on. But there's so  
3 much that's sort of ongoing we're not really in a  
4 position where we can say of those things.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But if the issue,  
6 for example, of prototypicality of experiments has  
7 been brought up in the past several times, maybe the  
8 Staff ought to tell us what are they doing to assure  
9 that whatever experiments the licensees are doing  
10 are actually truly representative of what the expect  
11 and how we're going to go about assuring that.

12 MR. SCOTT: There's not a long answer to  
13 that question. The answer is is that we have put on  
14 the industry's table to address. And we don't have  
15 -- the final answers are not in yet to say whether--

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to be very ad  
17 hoc. I mean, the industry says we take this bucket  
18 and we pour it in here on top of the stuff and the  
19 conservative -- and the Staff thinks about it and  
20 says yes, that's probably conservative. There isn't  
21 some kind of scientific or standardize template or  
22 something for evaluation whether or not it's  
23 prototypical.

24 MR. SCOTT: Well, there will be review  
25 guidance on scaling. We're working on that now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, are you going to  
2 have the standardized bucket method or something?  
3 What are you going to do about scaling a bucket or a  
4 guy a bucket?

5 MR. SCOTT: Shanlai, you want to jump on  
6 that one. I think i'll pass on it.

7 DR. LU: I think it's time to run away.

8 MR. SCOTT: You stuck around too long.

9 DR. LU: We are working on that as under  
10 the review guidance.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You are working on it?

12 DR. LU: Yes, we are working on the  
13 review guidance. Actually, sort of all the points--

14 MR. SCOTT: Standard answer, we're  
15 working on it, yes.

16 DR. LU: Right. And actually that's the  
17 case. And July sometime, right?

18 MR. SCOTT: Shanlai is anticipating  
19 going to new reactor.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Working on a guidance  
21 which says the bucket shall be a standard --

22 DR. LU: Well, no.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Do you want to  
24 deal with that problem in front of the full  
25 Committee?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: Not in July.

2 DR. LU: Not in July, I guess.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: But when would  
4 you like to deal with that, because that is an  
5 issue?

6 MR. SCOTT: The review guidance, as I've  
7 said a couple of times, will be in draft form at  
8 least in September. So if we come to see you in  
9 October or sometime like that, then --

10 DR. LU: But I'm heading to NRO. I  
11 don't know whether I can --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: You're going to  
13 NRO?

14 MR. SCOTT: He's heading to NRO after he  
15 drafts his scaling guidance.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: He has too  
17 heavy a load.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So maybe the time you  
19 should come to the full Committee, perhaps to us  
20 first, is when you have this guidance.

21 DR. LU: That's fine. But we can't give  
22 a high level if you want.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We want to have an  
24 official size of the bucket and all that.

25 DR. LU: WE can't give a high level.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No, other issues  
2 that came up during this past two days,  
3 presentations that would say well we can handle 90  
4 percent blockage at the entrance to the core.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to --

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I haven't  
7 seen any details that sort of convinces me that --  
8 that convinced me that this statement is true.

9 MR. SCOTT: Were there again, that --

10 MR. WHITNEY: Excuse me. Excuse me,  
11 sir. Walt Jensen as I remember gave a presentation  
12 where he did the calculation. Walt Jenson of the  
13 NRR Staff. And -- excuse me. And he showed at  
14 least 97 percent, maybe higher, and that the boil  
15 off would be sufficient to carry the heat.

16 MR. SCOTT: As Leon says, the Staff has  
17 done some --

18 DR. LU: Some confirmatory analyses.

19 MR. SCOTT: -- some confirmatory  
20 analyses. But here again, that's the topical report  
21 that the industry is due to turn into us by the end  
22 of May. We don't have it in house yet. So that we  
23 have not yet been shown the industry's answer to all  
24 these in-core --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There seems to be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of things that you could report to us when  
2 they're finished, which is your guidance, your  
3 review of these WCAPs which are critical which  
4 you're looking at now and so on. And if those are  
5 ready in September, maybe we can have a real, really  
6 productive meeting then when we actually write a  
7 letter and say the Staff has done a great job on  
8 this, a lousy job on that and needs to do further  
9 work on this and so on and so on, whatever. You  
10 know, the usual kind of ACRS letter that you love to  
11 get.

12 MR. SCOTT: Oh, right. Excellent.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: WE have a  
14 template with those words.

15 MR. SCOTT: Should not be issued in its  
16 current form, that kind of thing.

17 MR. WHITNEY: If I could just make a  
18 comment about we're receiving I think two of these  
19 this month. And it's questionable whether we would  
20 have results in September.

21 MR. SCOTT: Two whats?

22 MR. WHITNEY: Two WCAPs.

23 MR. SCOTT: Yes. We're actually  
24 receiving one WCAP for the purpose of writing an SE.  
25 And that's the one on in vessel. The other one I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe you're referring to is the refinements to  
2 the chemical approach, which is not going to be the  
3 subject of an SE.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it's up to you I  
5 think to work out with Zena when it is that you have  
6 something significant which we can respond to in a  
7 significant way.

8 MR. SCOTT: Well, when the staff keeps  
9 the deadlines that they've been given, and I have  
10 full confidence they will make those, then we're  
11 going to have a lot of this stuff done in the  
12 September time frame.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks to me as if  
14 we should not have a meeting in July with the full  
15 Committee.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That's right.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because the most  
18 useful thing would be to repeat some of the best of  
19 the industry presentations, and that would be too  
20 much to ask them to do.

21 MS. ABDULLAHI: What's the opinion of  
22 industry?

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do you think,  
24 John? You think it's just too much to ask these  
25 guys to come back again and make a shorter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation to the full Committee?

2 MR. BUTLER: I can certainly ask, but I  
3 anticipate that the answer will not be a  
4 wholehearted "Sure, yes, we can do it."

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think they could do  
6 a quicker job of saying our strainer looks like  
7 this, these are the kind of tests we've run and this  
8 is our case we're going to make to the NRC. You  
9 should be able to do that in 20 minutes. And other  
10 people come, and our strainer looks like this, you  
11 know, this is -- this is the way we see -- but maybe  
12 they can't do it that quickly.

13 MR. SCOTT: Just as a possibility what  
14 if rather than a group of people if one person came?

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: From each one?

16 MR. SCOTT: Yes. Just a thought.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As a spokesman for  
18 each plant?

19 MR. SCOTT: And we know that there's an  
20 expense and a resource issue associated with this.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why don't you think  
22 about that. John, it sounds reasonable?

23 MR. BUTLER: I will think about it. I  
24 will make the request, but I can't make any  
25 guarantees at this point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: That's all we  
3 can ask.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right.

5 MR. SCOTT: So the way it would go is if  
6 they're willing to come in and you want to hear from  
7 me, too, and if they're not willing to come in, then  
8 I'm not worth marquee appearances.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: WE won't have a  
10 meeting in June or July.

11 MR. SCOTT: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll do something  
13 else.

14 MR. SCOTT: Okay.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: We'll let you  
16 do some productive work.

17 MR. SCOTT: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Work on --

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BANERJEE: Work on the --

20 MR. SCOTT: Review guidance.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Policy neutral  
22 frameworks and things like that.

23 Okay.

24 MR. SCOTT: So I guess then you all are  
25 expecting feedback from John Butler on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practicality of doing that, right?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. But tell the  
3 industry that that was what we found was the most  
4 interesting power at this meeting was hearing what  
5 they're doing. And thinking about how the Staff is  
6 going to respond.

7 MR. SCOTT: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So thank you  
9 for organizing that. That was very good.

10 Are we ready to finish? Then in that  
11 case it being 4:00, I would declare the meeting  
12 adjourned.

13 (Whereupon, at 4:05 p.m. the  
14 Subcommittee meeting was adjourned.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

